

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0548
3

Copy of Copies
3/MDH/jla
5750
0301-68
3 Feb 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-31 January 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: ✓ (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

M. C. Ashley, Jr.
M. C. ASHLEY, JR.

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 016-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1969 to 31 January 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.
1-31 Jan 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A 1st AT Bn

MAJOR F.P. BRISENO 1-31 Jan 69
CAPT. B.R. MONTGOMERY 1-31 Jan 69
CAPT. M.P. SANS 1-31 Jan 69
1STLT T.G. ROBERTS 1-31 Jan 69
1STLT J.J. BANNING 1-31 Jan 69

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A 1st At BN

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT936782)
(AT962621)
(BTO78663)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer
Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R.H. GRAHAM 1-31 Jan 69
Capt. I.W. WALDVOGEL 1-31 Jan 69
1stLt W.D. DARBY 1-31 Jan 69
Major J.B. TERPAK 1-31 Jan 69
Major D.R. SPARKS 1-31 Jan 69
Capt. J.K. MARLATT 1-31 Jan 69

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
42	736	1	18

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained relatively favorable with a net gain of sixty-nine enlisted personnel. In MOS 0302 a significant personnel shortage exists; the Battalion has only 2 of the 4 MOS 0302 officers authorized Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion. This deficiency reduces the efficiency of operations of the combat outposts/counter-rocket sites manned by this Battalion in the Southern Sector Defense Command. In addition to the aforementioned shortage, there is a critical shortage of Staff Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 1811 (Tank Crewman). The on-board strength is only 75% of authorized manning level strength, and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership for inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS.
2. Promotion. Nine promotions were effected during the month of January in the grades of Private First Class through Corporal. One promotion to corporal was attained through meritorious combat promotion.
3. Awards. Eleven awards were presented to members of this command; seven of which were Purple Heart Medals. Fifty-five personnel were recommended for personal awards including four Bronze Star Medals.
4. Twenty-five in-country and sixty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Twenty-five in-country and thirty-eight out-of-country quotas were utilized.
5. Legal. Eight informal investigations were conducted and sixteen non-judicial punishments were imposed during January.
6. Tour Extensions. Twenty-three requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 126.
7. Administration. There were no significant difficulties encountered in administration during the month of January. The Battalion Personnel Office processed three emergency leaves and nineteen special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALINTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. During the month of January weather conditions proved favorable for the resumption of tank operations throughout the 1st Marine Division Tactical Area of Responsibility. The mean high temperature for the month was 69 degrees while the low was 65 degrees, compared with the average of 75 and 65 degrees over the past 33 years. Rainfall for the month increased slightly to 5.50 inches compared with a monthly average of 4.2 inches over the past 27 years.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. During the month of January the Battalion was plagued with seven mining incidents. Tanks which hit mines were C-24, C-12, A-33, C-25, and C-51. Two of these five tanks, A-33 and C-24, detonated two mines each. A-33 detonated both mines on 23 January 1969, the first while supporting an infantry company moving to contact and the second while being retrieved. The mines ranged from 60 lbs to 100 lbs, each causing moderate to heavy damage to the tanks. There were no RPG incidents during the past month.

3. Indications. During the month of January enemy initiated activity was minimal within the Southern Sector Defense Command. There were four enemy sightings, all by Southern Sector outposts. In the case of each sighting small arms were fired with undetermined results.

On 26 January, two POW's escaped from III MAF POW Compound, and while attempting to flee toward the west were ambushed by an ARVN OP near the Hoa Cam Training Center. This action resulted in one POW KIA and one WIA who managed temporarily to escape the ARVN. On 27 January the badly wounded POW surrendered to personnel at OP Bear where he was treated and evacuated to NSA Hospital.

It is considered that there is a strong probability of a general offensive during the month of February during or around the TET Holidays. The tenant units within Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness to delay or repulse any enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector and the Danang vital area.

CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS AND TRAINING1. OPERATIONS

During the month of January, tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. Tanks participated in three major operations and numerous small unit operations, provided convoy and road sweep security, bridge security, counter rocket and mortar fire, and strengthened the defensive positions of infantry units throughout the Division Area of Responsibility. The increased employment of mines and surprise firing devices by the enemy to interdict lines of communication took a heavy toll of tanks and caused several casualties among tank crewmen. Despite this increase in enemy mining incidents, tanks continued to provide infantry units in the field with highly accurate direct fire support which accounted for more than 40 NVA/VC KIA and the destruction of numerous living areas and fortified positions.

Company (-) (Rein) remained in direct support of the 26th Marines with the Company command post co-located with that of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. Elements of the 2nd and 3rd Platoons as well as the Headquarters Platoon continued to be employed on Hill 190 and Namu Bridge where they provided counter-rocket and mortar fire and bridge security, respectively. Tanks from the 2nd platoon participated in several small unit operations in the area to the northwest of Namu Bridge frequently used by the enemy as an infiltration route. On 28 January, 1st Tank Battalion assumed OPCON of the 1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Tank Battalion and the 2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Antitank Battalion and passed OPCON to Company A which in turn placed them in direct support of the 26th Marine Regiment.

Company B (Rein) remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marine Regiments with three platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two in support of the 7th Marines. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 7th Marine Regiment with a forward command post co-located with that of the 5th Marine Regiment. The 1st and 3rd Platoons were extensively employed on Hills 10, 41, 65, 37, and 55 to bring direct fire to bear on sighted enemy movement as well as known enemy infiltration routes. On 27 January 1969, tanks from the 1st Platoon and Headquarters Platoon moved out in support of 1/7 and 2/26 on Operation Linn River. Operating in an area which was once believed to be inaccessible to tracked vehicles, tanks displayed their versatility and capabilities by being able to move with the infantry as the operation progressed in the classic tank-infantry attack. In the An Hoa Basin tanks from Company B continued to support Operation Taylor Common by providing road sweep and convoy security between Phu Loc (6) and the An Hoa airfield as well as participating in numerous search and clear and search and destroy operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

11-3

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Company C (Rein) continued to be tasked with the support of the 1st Marine Regiment and the 2nd Brigade, ROK Marine Corps. The Company command post remained co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion 1st Marines. Tanks from the 2nd Platoon and Headquarters Platoon confronted with the task of supporting both the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 1st Marine Regiment were continuously operating in support of battalion and company size operations in the vicinity of Phong Ho (I), Man Quan and Cam Sa (I). With the increased number of mining incidents involving tanks in these areas, the 1st Platoon Company C, which had been placed under the OPCON of Company B for support of the 5th Marines on Operation Taylor Common, was withdrawn and on 31 January was returned to the command and control of Company C to bolster the tank assets of the 1st Marine Regiment. The 3rd Platoon continued to support the 2nd Brigade ROK Marine Corps, providing valuable direct fire support for operation Victory Dragon 7 and numerous operations in the vicinity of Dien Ban.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion remained within the Southern Sector Defense command providing security for the Song Cau Do and Cobb Bridges together with elements of the 1st and 7th Marines, respectively. One heavy section of Ontos remained in support of the 1st Marines at the Song Cau Do Bridge and a light section of Ontos supported elements of the 7th Marines on the Cobb Bridge. In addition to command responsibility for OP's Panther, Bear, and the Three Fingers Combat Outpost, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion was assigned command of OP Thumb (Hill 70). One platoon of Ontos remained in support of the I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 January was:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment

Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment

Company C (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 1st Marine Regiment
1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade, ROKMC

Company A (Rein): 1st Antitank Bn: Co. A (-) GS 1st Mar Div
1 plt D/S Task Force Kilo
Heavy Section D/S 3/1
Light Section D/S 3/7.

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 93 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

Total ammunition expended during January by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

90 mm

	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WE</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	476	159	22	118	15
INDIRECT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	476	159	22	118	15

106 mmSMALL ARMS

	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>30 CALIBER MG</u>	<u>50 CALIBER MG</u>
DIRECT	0	218	0	34,500	10,050
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	0	218	0		

FLAME TANK FUEL
10,800 Gal

5. STATISTICAL RESULTS

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during January:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS42
SSDC OPERATIONS1

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS6
SSDC OPERATIONS1

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS65
SSDC OPERATIONS0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS0
SSDC OPERATIONS0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC5
NON-EVAC11

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 SSDC

RED-EVAC 0

NON-EVAC 2

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

4 AK 47

4 magazines, AK 47

1 case of fragmentation grenades

2 ChiComm grenades

300 rds. AK 47

SSDC OPERATIONS

1 M26 grenade

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS 0

SSDC OPERATIONS 0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of January concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects pertaining to operations in a combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO School were Message Drafting, Pay and Allowances, Marijuana, Enlisted Promotions, and the role of Army Advisers to the Republic of Vietnam.

7. Summary. With the continued improvement in trafficability, tank support for infantry field operations became increasingly more available and evident. With the approach of the TET Holidays and the increasing threat of a major enemy offensive, the 1st Tank Battalion continues to remain in a high state of combat readiness to meet any enemy threat which may arise within the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. GENERAL SUMMARY

Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated, and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During January, activities conducted by SSDC tenant units included patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's and COP's. On 1 January 1969, Company H, 2/7 relieved Company K, 3/1 as I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo. With elements of Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion, Company H, 2/7, continued to carry out nightly patrols in the Hoa Vang District as well as company size sweeps in the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines Area of Responsibility. During the month, Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion assumed operational control of OP Thumb (Hill 70 AT952728) from the 3rd Military Police Battalion. Extensive effort was put forth in strengthening the defensive fortifications of OP Thumb by the construction of new bunkers and fighting holes, the installation of German barbed concertina, air craft flares and the E-8, CS dispensers. In the early morning hours of 2 and 22 January counter-rocket and mortar sites, OP's Panther and Hawk, again proved their value by providing direct fire against suspected enemy rocket sites.

Employing the assets of Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion and the provisional SSDC infantry platoons as a potential delaying force, the SSDC continued to be capable of delaying or denying an enemy penetration from the west, which may arise during the TET Holidays, into the vital installations within the Southern Sector as well as within the DaNang vital area.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II-7

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of January, T/E deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain at 83% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within combat essential equipment are: Helmets, CVC (46), Radio Sets AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A3 (28), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked M51 (1), Searchlight, Xenon (5), Tank, Combat, M48A3 (2), Mixing and Transfer Unit (2), and Compressor, M5 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the accomplishment of the Battalion mission.
2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. Four Trucks, Utility M151A1, one Radio Set, AN/MRC 110; and one Tank, Combat, Full Tracked, M48A3, were received. The tank and three of the M151A1's were received as on-the-spot replacements for like items which had been assigned Condition Code H.
3. Maintenance. Seven mining incidents and insufficient repair parts, components, and assemblies placed a heavy burden on the maintenance efforts of the Battalion. A combination of hard work, initiative, and imagination enabled maintenance personnel to provide a consistent 89% availability rate for all combat essential equipment possessed.
4. Supply. During January, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 51 requisitions and processed an average of 100 supply advice cards daily. During the month, a supply fill rate of 10 percent was attained.
5. Fiscal. No significant changes.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help maintenance projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance, and livability of the cantonment. Twenty-four SEA huts, the enlisted shower building, and the front of the messhall were painted during the month. The main gate booth was sand bagged, and the sandbag protection for the Commanding Officer's SEA hut, the Alternate COC Bunker, one perimeter bunker, and 81 mm Mortar pit were completely reconstructed. In addition, a concrete foundation was constructed for the gate booth, two sections of protective wire were improved, and a pick-up station was constructed and placed at the main gate.
7. Medical. There were 310 sick call visits during the month of January. Five hundred and ninety-four immunizations were administered and one-hundred and thirty-two tuberculin skin tests were administered. There were 26 men on the sick list during January; two of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 26 men on the sick list, 11 were suffering medical illnesses, four had received non-hostile injuries and 11 had received hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to illness or injury were 87.

CONFIDENTIALCIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During January, 4 MedCaps were held in Cam Hoa Hamlet and 4 in Phuoc Thai Hamlet. A total of 327 Vietnamese were treated. A one-year-old girl from Phuoc Thai was admitted to FLC Children's Hospital for treatment of an abscess on her neck. A child from Phong Bac Hamlet who had received burns on both legs and a man from Phong Bac Hamlet who had received burns on his back received daily treatment at the Battalion Aid Station.

2. Psychological Operations (PsyOps). Psyops leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets on alternate days, the themes being the Voluntary Information Program, Sanitation, and "VC Take Your Rice." Voluntary Information Program leaflets designed specifically for the people of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets were drafted and reproduced locally for distribution and to give impetus to the program in the hamlets. A Mobile Broadcasting Team (HE) was utilized twice during the month for the broadcasting of the Voluntary Information Program in both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets. During the month of January there was a significant increase in the number of turn-ins of ordnance by local civilians over previous months. A Cultural Drama Team was requested for both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets; however, the commitment was once again postponed, because of action by higher headquarters. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet four times during January.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During January the following materials were distributed:

- a. 4400 pounds of swill and supplement (Swine farm)
- b. 450 bars of soap
- c. 25 pounds of clothes
- d. 60 tooth brushes
- e. 1 well pump

4. Summary.

a. During January work continued on the Phuoc Thai Hamlet Pig Farm. Progress was slow due to the people working in the rice fields and taking part in Peoples' Self Defense Forces Training.

b. Liaison was effected with the Quang Nam Province Agricultural Advisor and a project initiated to introduce sorghum into the area. Two types of sorghum seeds were provided by Quang Nam Province, and the people of both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets donated land for the experimental planting. A plot of land in Phuoc Thai Hamlet was plowed and the seeds planted. The plot of land in Cam Hoa Hamlet remains to be plowed.

c. On 23 January the Civic Affairs Officer and the Chaplain visited St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage and delivered tooth brushes, clothing, medicines and rosaries.

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Funds for new General Walt Scholarships were temporarily curtailed during January which halted the procurement of new scholarships for Vietnamese school children until funds become available again.

e. Solatium payments were made as follows:

(1) 1000\$VN to a man who received a muscle wound as a result of a shooting incident by a person or persons unknown.

(2) 500\$VN to a man who received a minor scalp wound as a result of a shooting incident by a person or persons unknown.

(3) 500\$VN to a man who had his motorbike damaged in a motor vehicle accident involving C Co, 1st Tank Battalion M-54A1, 6X6, 5 ton truck.

(4) 1000\$VN to a man as a result of his cow being struck and killed by a Headquarters Platoon tank.

(5) 500\$VN to a man who suffered superficial cuts and minor damage to his motorbike as a result of a motor vehicle incident involving an M-37, 3/4 ton truck of A Company, 1st Antitank Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion.

(6) 100\$VN to a woman who had a small portion of her roof ignited by a flare.

DECLASSIFIED

II-10

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed

A five-pair underground cable was installed from a terminal adjacent to the Battalion Supply Office through the 4th Armored Cavalry Regiment (ARVN) compound to a switchboard.

Inspections of Company C and Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion were conducted with a rating of satisfactory being awarded each company.

2. Projects Pending. Quarterly maintenance service of the companies continued.

3. Message Summary. During the month of January the 1st Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 970 incoming and 88 outgoing messages.

4. Summary. Four tanks remained to be "Q" serviced as of 31 January and twenty-three are programmed for February. These services will be accomplished during the month of February, tactical situation permitting.

DECLASSIFIED

II-11

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~DECLASSIFIED~~PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. Status as of 312400 Jan 1969

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

Captain	1802	1
---------	------	---

(2) Officers Joined

1stLt	5702	1
-------	------	---

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
0353	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0369	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
0441	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1316	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
1345	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	1	0	3	14	15	8	41
2141	0	0	0	1	4	1	1	7
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2171	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2511	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3041	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3051	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3371	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3516	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Total	0	1	1	8	22	21	12	65

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
0311	0	0	0	2	0	0	21	23
0351	0	0	0	0	0	5	7	12
0353	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	4
1316	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
1371	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
1811	2	0	4	0	9	25	25	65
2141	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	4

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
2111	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
2143	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2542	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
3051	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3371	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3516	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
3531	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	7
Total	2	1	4	4	12	36	73	132

b. Personnel Shortages(1) Critical Shortages (Officer)

<u>MOS</u>	<u>M/L</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>
0302	4	4	2

(2) Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	<u>E-9</u>	<u>E-8</u>	<u>E-7</u>	<u>E-6</u>	<u>Total</u>
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	3	7	16	26

c. Awards. The following award recommendations were submitted:

4 Bronze Star Medals
 1 Navy Commendation Medal
 50 Navy Achievement Medals

The following awards were presented:

2 Bronze Star Medals
 1 Navy Commendation Medal
 1 Navy Achievement Medal
 7 Purple Heart Medals

d. Rest and Recreation

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Hawaii	13	6
Australia	11	11
Kuala Lumpur	2	0
Singapore	2	0

III-2

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Place</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Penang	1	0
Qinawa	3	1
Manila	1	0
Tokyo	4	1
Hong Kong	9	4
Taipei	6	5
Bangkok	13	10
Total	62	38
China Beach	25	25

e. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 2
 Summary Court Martial - 0
 Informal Investigation - 8
 Accidental Death - 0
 Non-judicial Punishment - 16

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - January

<u>Man Months</u> <u>1969</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>6 Month Extensions</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>3 Month Extensions</u>
126	19	4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSUNCLASSIFIED
1st Tank Battalion

010055H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. A in support of Co. A 1/26 fired 90 mm at a group of seven to ten enemy detected by Ground Surveillance Radar. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 01 Jan 1969, Entry 9

020430H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C struck a mine at (BT066674). Heavy damage to the tank and one (1) WIA non/evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 02 Jan 1969, Entry 1

020700H Jan 1969 Four tanks from Co. A supported Co. B, 1/26 on a search and clear operation at (AT923847). Operation resulted in 15 detainees, five (5) POW's and one (1) case of fragmentation grenades.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 02 Jan 1969, Entry 14

031330H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co. C in support of Co. C, 1/1 on a search and destroy operation were directed to destroy enemy huts and buildings (BT059650). A flame tank was employed and the enemy site was destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 03 Jan 1969, Entry 12

031430H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. C in support of the 1st Company, ROKMC at (BT065564) received incoming 60 mm mortars from an unknown enemy position. Action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA non/evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

041245H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B struck a mine estimated at 100 pounds at (AT909479). Action resulted in moderate damage to the tank and three WIA non/evac.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 04 Jan 1969, Entry 19

071220H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 1/5 at (AT908495) fired 90 mm gun at enemy troops in a treeline at (AT913495). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 07 Jan 1969, Entry 11

091130H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B at (AT 915581) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of Co. A, 1/7 which was receiving enemy small arms fire from (AT964598 and AT958592). Tank fired 90 mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 09 Jan 1969, Entry 11

III-4

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

102300H Jan 1969 A tank from Co A in support of Co B, 1/26 at (AT923847) fired at 20 enemy at (AT920847) who had been detected by Ground Surveillance Radar. Results Unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969, Entry 6

110840H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of Co A, 1/7 fired at an enemy gun position at (AT973600). Area searched with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969, Entry 14

111145H Jan 1969 A tank from Co C at (BT069628) received small arms and RPG fire from (BT069627). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in four (4) enemy KIA, two (2) Chi Comm grenades, two (2) AK 47 and one (1) POW.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Jan 1969, Entry 12

111330H Jan 1969 Col. Zaro, Dep CofS, made a command visit to the 1st Tank Bn for a briefing on tank activities and the SSCC.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 11 Jan 1969

121330H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co C at (BT051640) fired MG's at enemy troops at (BT050635). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 Jan 1969, Entry 11

131320H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B at (AT952583) in support of 1/7 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT956588). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Jan 1969, Entry 11

142000H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of Co K, 3/7 at (AT938664) were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914660) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 13 Jan 1969, Entry 1

150900H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co C in support of 2/1 fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into an enemy bunker complex at (BT085646). Action resulted in 15 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969; Entry 13
16 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

151135H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of Co B, 1/7 at (AT878577) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT837575). Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969, Entry 14

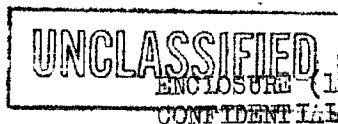
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 151605H Jan 1969 While operating with Co. G, 1/1; a flame tank from Co. G destroyed an enemy bunker complex at (BT065635). Action resulted in 50 detainees.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 Jan 1969, Entry 19
- 160900H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. G in support of Co. G, 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063628). Action resulted in several bunkers and huts destroyed.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 16 Jan 1969, Entry 11
- 171200H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of engineers on a roadsweep at (AT957609) received enemy fire from (AT952602 and AT978583). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in one (1) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1
- 171500H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. A, 1/7 at (AT957608) fired 90 mm into enemy positions at (AT943599). Action resulted in two (2) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 2
- 171600H Jan 1969 A crewman from Co. C in support of 1/5 in a blocking position at (AT948526) received shrapnel wounds from a RFD tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. Action resulted in one (1) WIA non-evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 Jan 1969, Late Entry 3
- 201445H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B (AT877575) observed two enemy crossing a river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90 mm resulting in two (2) enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 21 Jan 1969, Entry 13
- 221350H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B (AT879576) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT854554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 23 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1
- 231230H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. A in support of Co. D, 1/26 struck a mine at (AT865843). While being retrieved to Co. A CP the tank struck a second mine at (AT881727). Tank sustained heavy damage and three (3) WIA evac, two (2) WIA non-evac.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1,2
- 231630H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C in support of Co. C 1/1 struck a mine at (BT048648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 24 Jan 1969, Late Entry 3,4
- 260820H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C in support of Co. C, 1/1 struck a mine at (BT066530). No casualties and moderate damage to the tank.
Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 Jan 1969, Entry 3

III-6



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

261055H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. C while retrieving a mine damaged tank struck a mine at (BT057638). Action resulted in two (2) WIA Evac and three WIA non-evac. The tank was extensively damaged.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 Jan 1969, Entry 13

262030H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT926875) received M-79 and SA fire from (AT922678 and AT919679). Tanks returned fire with 90mm with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Jan 1969, Entry 1

262330H Jan 1969 A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT916691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT916682). Results of action unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 Jan 1969, Entry 2

281840H Jan 1969 One tank while in support of 1/7 received sniper fire from (AT961571) and (AT961572). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in one (1) AK 47 captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

281900H Jan 1969 Company A, 1st Tank Battalion assumed OPCOM 1st Platoon, Co. A, 5th Tank Battalion and 2nd Platoon, Co. A, 5th Antitank Battalion.

Ref: CG MSG, 1st Mar Div 310406Z Jan 1969
1st TK Bn msg 021040H Jan 69

291920H Jan 1969 Three tanks from Co. B in support of Co A 1/7 at (AT968572) and (AT968575) came under intense sniper fire and AR fire from (AT968575), (AT971573), (AT967570), and (AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

301700H Jan 1969 Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) sighted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90 mm and MG's resulting in one (1) enemy KIA, one (1) AK 47, four (4) AK 47 magazines and 300 rounds AK 47 ammunition captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

301730H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper fire and AR fire from (AT973589) tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in three (3) NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Late Entry 1

III-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

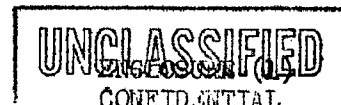
310900H Jan 1969 Company C assumed OPCON of the 1st Platoon; Company C for direct support of the 1st Marine Regiment,

Ref: 1st TK Bn msg 301330H Jan 69.

311105H Jan 1969 A tank from Co. B while on convey escort (AT920504) sighted enemy in open (AT928512). Tank fired 50 cal. MG resulting in one (1) VC KIA.

REF: S-3 Journal, 31 Jan 1969, Entry 13

III-8



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 011415Z Jan 1969 Co. K, 3/1 was replaced by Co. H, 2/7 as I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo
- 020145H Jan 1969 A tank from H&S Co., 1st Tank Bn at (AT989709) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire at (BT020673). Results unknown.
- 072115H Jan 1969 Co. A 1st AT Bn LP at (AT942718) detected heavy movement close to their position. LP received grenades and small arms fire, LP withdrew to OP at (AT955718) and OP fired MG's and M79 into area. Unknown results, no USMC casualties.
- 110305H Jan 1969 Hoa Cam Training Center, OP at (AT964708) received four (4) rounds 82 mm mortars. Two (2) ARVN WIA non-evac and one (1) bunker destroyed.
- 121950H Jan 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn COP at (AT943722) received two (2) grenades outside the wire from (AT943721). COP fired small arms and M79 at a person running from area from which grenades had come. Unknown Results. No friendly casualties.
- 160100H Jan 1969 Hoa Cam Training Center Squad size OP at (AT978715) sighted enemy troops at (AT978710). Area was illuminated and OP fired small arms with unknown results.
- 160425 Jan 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn Squad size OP at (AT968707) sighted enemy movement at (AT968708). Took area under fire with small arms and M79. Area searched at 160750H revealing one (1) M26 with trip wire. The grenade was destroyed.
- 200340H Jan 1969 A 3rd MP patrol was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force at (AT968707). Marines returned fire and the enemy began to retreat. A sweep of the area was made the following day and a heavy blood trail was found. The action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA.
- 220555H Jan 1969 ALVT's OP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT966684). Unknown results.
- 220555H Jan 1969 1st AT's OP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT966684). Unknown results.
- 220555H Jan 1969 One rocket impacted in ASP#1 area at (AT990733), resulting in one (1) WIA non-evac and no damage.

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

270700H Jan 1969 Co A, 1st AT Bn. OP Bear (AT946704). A Vietnamese with a III MAF tag on his arm surrendered to the personnel manning the OP. Two prisoners had escaped III MAF POW compound on the morning of 26 January. One prisoner was killed by a Hoa Cam Ambush and this one wounded POW was taken by the 3rd MP's to NSA hospital.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

III-10

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICSSTATUS AS OF 1200H Jan. 19691. Table of Equipment Shortages.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1040-987-9295	Compressor, Reciprocating	1
2310-835-8686	Truck Ambulance, M718	1
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
2320-993-7522	Truck, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	2
2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A3	2
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CO2.	1
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate Unit, M8A2	28
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5805-257-3602	Switchboard, Telephone CB-22/PT	1
5820-082-3998	Radio Set, AN/GRC-19A	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	2
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-228-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator-9.4 KVA	2
6115-721-4525	Generator 14-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply PP-388 A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP-2953/U	8
6230-857-0583	Floodlight Set	1
6230-901-8639	Searchlight Set, Xenon	5
66-581-2036	Multimeter AN/UEM-105	4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6625-643-1030	Ohmeter, AM-21A/U	1
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRG-25	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet CVC	46

a. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Reparable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational ready status.

<u>FEN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>END ITEM</u>
2805-050-7998	Engine	1	M50A1
2805-695-6237	Engine	1	M51
2815-064-6270	Engine	4	M48A3/M67A2

(2) Motor Transport Status

<u>Item</u>	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Oh</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>2d Echelon</u>		<u>3d Echelon</u>	
				<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>
Trk, Cargo, M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	4		1		1
Trk, Ambulance	2	1	1				
Trk, Tank Fuel M49A2C	8	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	30	35	35	1			
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	25	24	1			
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	2				1
Trlr, Water, M107	10	10	10				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC 109/110	7	7	7				
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	4				
Trailer, Lube, 250-455	6	5	3	2			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV -----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Journal and Journal File

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
PLACE	Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour)	020001H/Jan 69
TO (Date and hour)	022400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps T—Troops S—Staff F—File
N	OUT				
0430		1	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPL IREP	FSM
0600		2	020600H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0800		3	020800H	Co. 1st AT SITREP	FS
0804		4	020804H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		5	020830H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		6	020845H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		7	020900H	Hqs Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		8	020915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		9	020930H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		10	020945H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	021000H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		12	021030H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0430		13	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0700		14	020700H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1635		15	021635H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	022400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			022400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS PERIODS

020430H. A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT 066674). Heavy damage to tank, one WIA non/over.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 01-69
 1 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

4

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

1 JAN 1969
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		FINAL DRIVE
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINI DAMAGE
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		inj Pump
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINI DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGE FINDER
A-15	217822	X			
F-11		X			
C-11			X		BROKEN THROTTLE LINKAGE
C-12		X			
C-13		X			
C-14		X			
C-15		X			

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC: gjn
 3570
 1 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 31Dec68

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINED	
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 011030H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
PA A-6	PA-3		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL (X)	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA-21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 010055H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 21101400

Location by Coordinates (F) R 1.2 02.1 (E) 908848

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

RUMMAGE A LAID 1 RED AND 2 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS AT ESTIMATED GROUP OF 7 TO 10 BLACK CATS

PICKED UP BY BIG EAK.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

01	JAN	1055H	1969	Paul Courti
----	-----	-------	------	-------------

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P-011835H PAC PP
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 1830CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) RIGHT 5 UP 2.4Location by Coordinates (F) FROM PENDLETON NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN SUPPORT OF F CO2/1 LAID 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS50 PARTRIDGE 150 CANARY EGGSFROM F4 CONTONMENT. FASTEST LAYINGDUE TO LONG LAY OFF OF EGG
LAYING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NEG

DETAINES

NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NEGJAN 119151969M. J. McNeill

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAM/ham
3480
1 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 1 for the period 010001H to 012400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT 1	5	8		10	9
6. Combined Action Units.	No Contact				

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

020001H/Jan 69

022400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0430		1	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0600		2	020600H	TK BN INTSUM	FSH
0800		3	020800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0804		4	020804H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		5	020830H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		6	020845H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		7	020900H	Bn Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
0915		8	020915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
0930		9	020930H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
0945		10	020945H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
1000		11	021000H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FS
1030		12	021030H	Co. J 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0430		13	020430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0700		14	020700H	Co. A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1635		15	021635H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
2400		16	022400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			022400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF ACTIONS PERIODS					
020430H, A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT 066674). Heavy damage to tank, one KIA non/evac.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WALLAS - P- 02 05 00H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAC-6 70 09
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAC-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 02 04 30H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 06 66 74 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-51, C-24 WHILE CHECKINGBABS TO A GOAL LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-24 STARTED LEFT TIRE

MAJOR AMPUTATIONS SWORD FISH. SWORD FISH
SEDAN
IN A CHEVY TRUCK L/CP1 M 41031

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA LHOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEGVC/NVA CAPTURED NEGDETAINES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

02 DEC 0515 1969 RB J. J. J.

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures /

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 02-69
 2 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit	Supports	Remarks
F-12	Ap Kin Lien	AT923847		1/26	
F-13	Ap Kin Lien	AT923863		1/26	
A-21	Ap Kin Lien	AT923847		1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848		1/26	
A-25	Ap Kin Lien	AT923863		1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882		1/26	
A-32	Bn Maint	AT999723	26th Mar Regt		Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745		1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26th Mar Regt		
A-52	Co CP	AT938786		1/26	DL
A-53	Bn Maint	AT999723	26th Mar Regt		DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

8

RECEIVED
CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		FINAL Drive (up Today)
B-31	202015	X	X		
B-32	202067	X	X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		ENGINE
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		MINI DAMAGE
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		Q SERV.
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINI DAMAGE
A-14	201930		X		RANGEfinder
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		BROKEN THROTTLE LINKAGE
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. R. Davis
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRC:seg
 3570
 2 Jan 69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of **1830, 1 Jan 69**

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	En Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217819	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	30Dec
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	Generator
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U/C P-0211454 FM PAC TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 201030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM BUDWEISER

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 8 RT L9 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR A LOVELY
 LADY WITH TRAILER PARK C F32 FIRED FULL
 LOAD OF JELHO C23 FIRED 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG
 50 PARTRIDGE, C51 FIRED 100 PARTRIDGE AT REIN-
 FORCED STRUCTURES CHECK THE BARS EGG LAYING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 8 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 1
 8 BALL FALCON FOUND 6 DEAR JOHNS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
02	JAN	07	1968	1210H/MIA/MIL3

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Martar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-021330H FM PAA6 TO PAB
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (A)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAA2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 020700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

923847

(E)

923863

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A21, A25, F12 AND F13 SUPPORTED

RUMMAGE B FOR COFFEE AND DONUTS, F12 AND

F13 FIRED FULL LOAD OF JELLO FOR THE

EDIFICATION OF THOSE INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL

IN THE COLLECTION POINT LOCATED ABOUT

100 YARDS EAST OF THE VILLAGE GARBAGE (OVER)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

25 DETAINEES, 5 AMATURE

ATHLETICS, 1 BOX OF CROWS WAS ROUNDED

UP BY RUMMAGE BRAVO.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

03 JAN 67/1704/163/LCG

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mrtar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

DELTA (CONT)

DUMP. F12 AND F13 DEMONSTRATED THEIR EFFECTIVENESS AS SANITATION ~~ENGINEERS~~ ^{ENGINEERS} BY BURNING THE DUMP. A SECONDARY BENEFIT OF THIS ACTION WAS THE REALIZATION OF THOSE PERSONNEL CONCERNED THAT CLEAN LIVING PAYS.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 021655H FM 'AC TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 021635 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM PARRIS ISLAND UPL 4

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21 AND C25 WHILE

IN TRACK MEET WITH FOXTROT

COMPANY 2-1, WERE DIRECTED TO

LAY EGGS AT POSSIBLE ENEMY

STRUCTURE C21 LAYED 3 RED EAGLE

EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken STRUCTURE DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** 0

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

KILO

DETAINERS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

2 JAN 1800 69 ROL

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
2 ~~Dec 1968~~
Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 2 for the period 020001H to 022400H ~~December~~ 1968 ^{JAN 9}

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

020430H A tank from Co C hit a mine at (BT066674). Heavy damage to tank, one WIA NonEvac.

b. SSDC

020145H A tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn at (AT939709) fired 90mm counter rocket fire at (BT020673). Results unknown.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

16
DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

De Hanoi, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001E/Jar69

032401H/JAN69

(Classification)

11-22-68

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 03-69
 3 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
F-13	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		INSTALLING ENG (UP Today)
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		Mine Damage (UP Today)
B-53			X		Loss of Eng Power (Rt Range STAGE 1000 RPM)
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		Mine Damage
A-14	201930		X		Range Finder Replenished
A-15	217822	X	X		Transmission Output Flange
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		INSTALLING PACK (UP Today)
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15			X		

Final Drive Hub Stands
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRG: gja
3570
3 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1530, 2 Jan 69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
DEADLINED					
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21			1st Mar	
202164	C-22	FCO CP	090670		
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
	C-25	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	2 Jan Mine Damage
217838		FCO CP	090670	1st Mar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623		ROK
217813	C-33	ROK CP	137623		ROK
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623		ROK
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623		ROK
		ROK CP	137623		ROK
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1st Mar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P-031050H FM PAC TOPA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031020H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 053645 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C51, ~~52~~ C52, AND F32 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF CHARLEY CO. 1/1 ON COFFEE BREAK

C51 LAID 500 PARTRIDGE 400 CANARY AND

2 YELLOW EGGS AS PREP FIRE.

EXFO**

Results or Action Taken AREA WILL NOT GET CLEANED -

UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

06 JAN 67/1135H/PC6/163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WAGLAS - P- 031355H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
FM: PAC	TO: PA		
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()		FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

1634H 031330H
 (F) 054650 (E) NEG
 C-51, C-52 - F-32 LV
 SUPPORT OF 'C' CO. 2/1 DURING COFFEE
 BREAK WERE DIRECTED TO REMOVE POSSIBLE
 ENEMY HOCHES AND BUNKERS. F-32 LAID
 LOAD OF WHISKY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HOCHES DESTROYED NEG

RESULTS FROM BUNKERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
03	JAN	1515H	1968	RR GAMBILL

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commened support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 031700H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PA B TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 2 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031545HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) SGT. MADLocation by Coordinates (E) R-4.8 O-43 (E) 915528

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HOUSE FLIES SPOTTED V C 1ATREE LINE WITH RADIOS AND WEAPONS. STATIONBREAK 6 REQUESTED TIGERS TO BREAK EGGS INTREE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-23, 24 SENT A LETTER. B-23BROKE 7 RED EGGS, B-24 BROKE 8 RED ANDLORANGE EGG. AREA NOT YET CLEANED UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA NEGHOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEGVC/NVA CAPTURED NEGDETAINES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
<u>03</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>1733H</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>BR Marshall</u>

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
3 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 3 for the period 030001H to 032400H January 1969

1. Major Operation Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COF</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

042400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	031430H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0750		2	040750H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0800		3	040800H	TK BN INASUM		FSM
0800		4	040800H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0805		5	040805H	msg concerning ammo rpt from Co. C		FS
0810		6	040810H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0815		7	040815H	US Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0830		8	040830H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0845		9	040845H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0850		10	040850H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0855		11	040855H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		12	040900H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1125		13	041125H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1305		14	041305H	Co. C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1315		15	041315H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn		FS
1415		16	041415H	msg concerning track vehicle condition recommendation from Co. C 1st Tk		FS
1410		17	041410H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from A Co. 1st Tk		FS
1555		18	041555H	msg concerning track vehicle condition recommendation from Co. B 1st Tk		FS
1630		19	041630H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1645		20	041645H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		21	042400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			042400H	Journal is closed		
<u>SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS</u>						
(Late Entry) 031430H, Two tanks from Company C in support of 1st Company BOK at (BT065564), received incoming 60mm mortars from unknown position. One USMC KIA non-evac.						
041245H, A tank from Company B hit a mine at (AT909479). Moderate damage to tank three KIA non-evac.						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P-0322204

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0314304

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 065-564 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-32 - C35 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF 3rd CO ROK RECEIVED APPROX 2-60MM

MORTAR FIRE INTO ABOVE COORDS FM UNKNOWN POSIT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DIVED FOR COVER - NO RETURN

FIRE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonMedvac) ***ATTENTION***

Friendly KIA 1 LRTJ#792 Friendly KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

03 JAN 69 / 2255H / TYP / M 1400

**PT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 04-69
 4 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
F-13	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Bn Maint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	Q Ser
A-33	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	Bn Maint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By Direction

8

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY-B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS NO STICK
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE & TRANS OIL LEAKS
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X	X		LIMITED OPERATIONAL ENGINE, LOSS OF POWER (USING ON HILL SS ONLY)
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		Transmission Output Flange Oil Leak
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12		X			
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15			X		

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

ORC:gjn

3570

4 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
as of 1830, 3 Jan 69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
LEADLINED					
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	3Jan Gen, Fuel Leak
202144	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	PAC CP	090679	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217847	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	997723 137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	BN MAINT	997723	ROK	30Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229151	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. H. CHAMBER
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P- 04113600
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041125H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PAR 5 1320-0

Location by Coordinates (F) 041125 (E) 061634

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 11:25 AM 15 FEB 75

CIG 1/1 C51 FALLO 2ND PORTALOG, 1ST COMPANY

2 1ST COY 1ST COY 1ST COY 2ND COY 1ST COY

1ST COY, 1ST COY, 2ND COY, 1ST COY, 1ST COY

FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG., ORDER WASN'T CHECKED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ✓

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA ✓

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓

KILO

DETAINES ✓

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
04	JAN	1215H	1975	1/11/75

*FT, Sqd Evt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-041300H FM: PAC TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F-31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 040915H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PARIS ISLAND

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN. 9 LEFT 2.5 (E) 061634

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F-31 EXPELLED ONE LOAD OF

WISKEY, BURNING THREE VIETNAMESE HOUSES
 ALSO EXPELLED 500 ROUNDS OF CHWARY FOR
 PREP FIRING PURPOSES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken THREE VIETNAMESE HOUSES
 DESTROYED. NO RESULTS ON PREP FIRE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINÉES 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

4 JAN 1320 1969 270110Z
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

VIC

-P 041630M

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FM: PAB TO: PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041245H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 909479

(E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C12, WHILE RETURNING TO

B4 ANIMAL FARM FROM BEING CHIEF-COOK,

STUBBED ITS TOE BEATRAP APPROX 100 POUNDS

TYPE UNKNOWN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C12 WAS RETURNED TO B4 ANIMAL
 FARM

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly VIA

3 NONEVAC

HOTEL***

Friendly MI

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

LIMA

NONE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

2/CPL I MD

8624 LACERATIONS ON HAND, BACK TO DUTY CPL BWF

MIKE

NONE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

7405 SWOLLEN JAW

WILL SEE DOCTOR

L/CPL CTM 5292 LACERATED KNEE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

04 JAN 69 / 1632 H / NM / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

19

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R-042100 H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (H)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

041645 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SGT. MAJ.

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 3,4 DOWN 47 (E) 919511

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B23, SUPPORTING SERVICEMAN
 AND SANDHURST, AS CHIEFCOOK RECEIVED
 GUESSING GAME FROM TREE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B23 LAID 200 PARTRIDGE
 EGGS AND 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly VIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

04 JAN 67 / 2142 H / PCG / 163

**T, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

20

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3MF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

5/ HAM/ham
3480
4 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 4 for the period 040001H to 042400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 031430H, Two tanks from Company C in support of 1st Company BOK at (PT065564) received incoming 60mm mortars from unknown position. One USMC KIA nonevac.

041245H, A tank from Company B hit a mine at (LT909479). Moderate damage to tank three KIA nonevac.

c. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9
-------	---	---	---	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
JAN 10 1969
100-100000

21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein.)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050000H/Jan 69	052400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0600		1	050300H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0830		2	050830H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0845		3	050845H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0950		4	050950H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0950		5	050950H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
1000		6	051000H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		7	051015H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1030		3	051030H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1045		9	051045H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2000		10	052000H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
2400		11	052400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			052400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 05-69
 5 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	En'aint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS.
B-35			X		TE. DEF
B-51	202139		X		FAN TOWER OIL SEAL
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53		X	X		Limited Operational ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINE DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		Transmission Output Flange Oil Leak
F11					
C11					
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13					
C14					
C15					

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GRU, gjn
3570

5Jan69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1930, 4Jan69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	5Jan69 - Gen. Fuel Leak
202144	C-22	BN MAINT	997723		21Dec ENG
202059	C-23	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROCK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217830	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	BN MAINT	997723		30Dec ENG
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229361	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. A. CHAMPE
By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS - P - 052000H PAC 10 PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL ☒
--------------------	------------	---

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F 31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) F11 JANICE

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 19 WP 2.3 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 31 LAID ONE LOAD OF WHISKEY
 INTO TREE LINE IN SUPPORT OF 25TH CO ROK MC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

05	JAN	19584	1969	[Signature]
----	-----	-------	------	-------------

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), IMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 5 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 5 for the period 050001H to 052400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plane Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>1. RECAPS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H/Jan69	062400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	060800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	060815H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		3	060830H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0836		4	060836H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0905		5	060905H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0910		6	060910H	1st Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		7	060915H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0920		8	060920H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		9	060930H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		10	060945H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		11	060945H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn	FS
1015		12	061015H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from B Co. 1st Tk	FS
1031		13	061031H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from C Co. 1st Tk	FS
1339		14	061339H	msg concerning flood condition from CG	FS
1440		15	061440H	msg concerning flood condition from CG	FS
2040		16	062040H	msg concerning track condition from 1st Tk	FS
2100		17	062100H	msg concerning track condition from C Co.	FS
2400		18	062400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			062400H	Journ 1 is closed	
				NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 06-69
 6 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

7

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer,
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS
B-35			X		TCDel
B-51	202139		X		FAN TOWER OIL SEAL
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53		X			ENGINE Limited Operational N1155
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK, TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINOR DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. B. B. B.
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

9570seg

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 Jan 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

1830, 5 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202184	C-22	Rn Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng.
202059	C-23	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2 Jan Mine Damage
	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217820	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	Rn Maint	997723		30 Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229261	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. R. CHAMPE
By direction

9

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 95602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 6 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 6 for the period 060001H to 062400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

19

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0600		1	070000H	TK BN INTSUN		FSM
0606		2	070606H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0615		3	070615H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0630		4	070630H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0645		5	070645H	H&B Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0658		6	070658H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		7	070900H	msg concerning track condition from C Co.		FS
0915		8	070915H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0920		9	070920H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		10	070930H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		11	071000H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
2040		12	072040H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
2400		13	072400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			072400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 07-69
 7 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoJP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

6
CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

7 Jan 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS.
B-35			X		TE Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE, OIL SEAL
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV
B-53		X	X		LIMITED OPERATIONAL W/ISS ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINOR DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINOR DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

MP [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

CRD:seg
3570
7 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

USMC#	TAC#	1530, 6 January 1969	COORDINATE	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
					DEADLINED
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21				
202104	C-22				
202059	C-23	FCo	090670	1stMar	
201902	C-24	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
	C-25	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
		FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32				
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
		Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
202082	C-51	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217807	C-52				
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHAMPE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS P OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT
 072044H PAL 4 TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 072044H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) ^{FOR CHARTER PENNATION}

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 1.0 UP 1.5 (E) 105665

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C21 AND C25 WHILE IN TRACK MEET

WITH SAILFISH FOX C21 LAID 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG

RUN THE ENDS FOR OPEN GATE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

KILO

DETAINEE NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
07	JAN	1841	1969	Roger B. Brook

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
 3480
 7 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 7 for the period 070001H to 072400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	AMBUSHES <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	S&D OPS <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
050000H/Jan 69	082400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	030020H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0000		2	080800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0002		3	080802H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0010		4	080810H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0012		5	030812H	msg concerning SITREP from Co. A 1st Tk		FS
0015		6	080815H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0020		7	080820H	WAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0030		8	080830H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0045		9	080845H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0050		10	080850H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0900		11	080900H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		12	081000H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from 1st Tk Bn		FS
1125		13	081125H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. B 1st Tk		FS
1130		14	081130H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. A 1st Tk		FS
1145		15	081145H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co. C 1st Tk		FS
2400		16	082400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			082400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

See reverse side for instructions.

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - R - 3 0800Z 21/1
 CLASSIFICATION VERIFICATION SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C-2 B - C21
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 072350H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PARIS ISLAND
 Location by Coordinates (F) 0-1.0401.5 (E) 103 665
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR A LULLY
 LADY WITH SAILBOAT C-21 25 RAN THE
 LULLY FOR OPEN GATE.

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken C-21 LAID 2 MORE GREEN
 EAGLE EGGS C-25 LAID 1 GREEN EAGLE
 EGG. RANCH WILL BE CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA NEG	Friendly VIA NEG	Friendly MIA NEG
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NEG	VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG	DETAINÉES NEG
LIMA	Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG	

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
08	JAN	0725H	1969	RA Merrill

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
08-69
8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CeCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CeCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CeCP	AT938786	1/26	IL
A-33	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	IL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CeCP	AT938786	1/26	IL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	IL

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

8

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

8 JAN 69
(DATE)

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANS
B-35			X		T E Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		MINI DAMAGE
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINI DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

~~COMMANDING BY DIRECTION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CNS:seg

8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 7 January 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCO	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	In Maint	997723		21 Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2 Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31			ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	In Maint	997723		30 Dec Eng
		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHAMPE
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LLM/ham
3480
8 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 8 for the period 080001H January to 082400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
- b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 072115H, 1st At Bn LP at (AT942718) detected heavy movement close to their position. LP received grenade and small arms fire. LP withdrew to Outpost at (AT945718) and outpost fired MG's and M79 into area. Unknown results, no USMC casualties.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

15

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

092400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
IN	OUT				
0600		1	090600H	TK BN INTSUM	FM
0600		2	090600H	Co. A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0615		3	090615H	Co. B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0630		4	090630H	Co. A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0645		5	090645H	Co. B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0606		6	090606H	Co. A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0915		7	090915H	Co. C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		8	090930H	Co. C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0945		9	090945H	HAS Co. 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	091000H	Co. A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1220		11	091220H	Co. B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	092400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			092400H	Journal is closed	
SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS					
(Late Entry) 071220H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908495) fired 90mm gun at enemy troops in a tree line at (AT913495). Unknown results.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJG/jm
 03000
 09-69
 9 Jun 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tag	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	OoCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	OoCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	0062	1/26	
A-32	OoCP	AT930786	1/26	
A-33	PER OCP	AT930786	26thMarRegt	IL
A-51	Hill 190	0062	26thMarRegt	
A-52	OoCP	AT930786	1/26	IL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	IL

T.J. CLARK
 By direction

100-1000000

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

4

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

9 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDET, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		TRANSMISSION
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		Q SERV.
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X	X		DL-TRANS COTRAT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2570
 CH:gin

9 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of:

1830, 8 Jan 69

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21			1stMar	
202164	G-22	FCO CP	090670	21Dec	ENG
202059	G-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
	G-25	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
		FCO CP	090670	1stMar	
217839	G-31			ROK	
202066	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-35	BN MAINT	997723	30Dec	ENG
201842		ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51			DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225070	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211254	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. R. CHANCE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC - P-0713004
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND NOT CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 0712204

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1m PHAMINO

Location by Coordinates (F) RIL-8 UP4.5 (E) 913495

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B22 SUPPORTING STATION BREAK

ALONG THE RED LINE SPOTED 4 ENEMY IN REELING

EOHO**

Results or Action Taken B22 LAD 300 PARTRIDGE EGGS

NEG RESULTS THIS TIME CLEAN UP OPEN GATE IN

PROGRESS Negative Results

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

07 JAN 69 / 13074 / MM / MLC3

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3 HAM/han
3480
9 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 9 for the period 090001H to 092400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn.

(Late entry) 071220H, A tank from Co B in Support of 1/5 at (AT908495) fired 90mm gun at enemy troops in a treeline at (AT913495). Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PHT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PHT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GCP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

(3480)
(REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
10000H/Jan69	102400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
0800		1	100800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0800		2	100800H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0815		3	100815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0907		4	100907H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0915		5	100915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
0930		6	100930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
0945		7	100945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FS
1000		8	101000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FS
1600		9	101600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2315		10	102315H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		11	102400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			102400H	Journal is closed		
				SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS		
				(Late Entry) 091130H, A tank from Co B at (AT915581) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of 1/7 receiving small arms and grenade fire from (AT958592). Tank fired 90mm gun with unknown results.		

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
03000
10-69
10 Jan 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

6
CONFIDENTIAL
COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

10 JAN 69
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TE DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990		X		Q SEAL
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE OIL LEAK TURBOCHARGER
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. B. Smith
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Armored Division (Rein), FMT
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

GPO:seg

10 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 9 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	EnMaint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	G-25	FOO CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	EnMaint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-091600H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAC TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 094430HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1 RMLocation by Coordinates (E) 400.8, 8.1.1 (E) 964598, 958592

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1106

B-15, WHILE ON MOLE
1106 DEFENSE WITH CAYNNE A, WAS
CALLED TO REACT FOR CAYNNE A-3 WHO WAS
RECEIVING ENEMY ~~TIRE~~ ^{SMALL} ARMS AND RAVEN
FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-15 LAID 22 RED EAGLE

EGGS AND LORANGE EGG ARE CLEARED
UP WITH NEG RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA NEGHOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEGVC/NVA CAPTURED NEGDETAINES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

04JAN16101969BR Hankel

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P L023LSH FMPAA TO PA3

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 402300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FM STARTER KRL3D23 920847

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A23 LAYED EAGLE EGGS ON

ESTIMATED 20 BLACK CAT WHILE IN SUPPORT

KUMMAGE BS A23 LAYED 4 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS. BLACK CAT SPOTTED BY BIG EAR.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

FOX TROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
10	JAN	2356	1969	R.O. Liles

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/hem
3480
10 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 10 for the period 100001H to 102400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late entry) 091130H, A tank from Co B at (AT915501) in support of 1/7 reacted to a unit of 1/7 receiving small arms and grenade fire from (AT958592), Tank fired 90mm gun with unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>SSD OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COR</u>
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

112400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M—Maps S—Staff T—Troops F—File
IN	OUT				
0600		1	110600H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0600		2	110600H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FS
0623		3	110623H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0625		4	110625H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0645		5	110645H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0900		6	110900H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1012		7	111012H	msg concerning movement of 4 Black Cats from A Co 1st Tk	FS
1028		8	111028H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from A Co 1st Tk	FS
1030		9	111030H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		10	111045H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1050		11	111050H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		12	111100H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1115		13	111115H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1515		14	151515H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		15	112400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			112400H	Journal is closed	
<u>SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS</u>					
111330H, Col ZARO DepCafe visited the 1st Tank Battalion and SSCC.					
110305H, Hoa Cam Training Center, Co at (AT564708), received four rounds 82mm mortars. Two ARVN WIA Non-Evac and one bunker was destroyed.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

C6
X0

U/C **-D-110900H**

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

Fm: PAA6 TO: PA3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report **PAA23**

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured **102300H 923847**CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) **STARTREH**Location by Coordinates (F) **OWN2.3, RT1.3** (E) **920847**

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **A21 LAID EAGLE EGGS AT ESTI-****MATED 20 BLACKCATS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ROOM****AGEBS. A21 LAID 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS****BLACKCATS WERE SPOTTED BY BIG EARS AT ESTIMATED****75 TO 100 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES NO MOVEMENT****WAS SEEN BY BOXERS.**

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken **NEG**

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ☒

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ☒

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA ☒

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒

HOTEL***

Friendly MI ☒

KILO

DETAINÉES ☒Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) **NEG**

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) **NEG**

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

11 JAN 69 / 0945H / NVO / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Unusual, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 10-69
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	26thMarRegt	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

10

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY OF COPIES

Page of pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

11 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		Engine
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		Engine
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T. E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		Engine
B-52	201990		X		Turret
B-53			X		Engine
F-21	211228		X		Engine
F-22	211233		X		Engine
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		Turbocharger
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS output flange o.i. leak
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CRG:seg
 3579
 11 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 10 January 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	Mine Damage
217638	G-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225093	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	G-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. R. CHAMPE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 120846 H PAB TO PF
EFTO

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 120846 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 973600 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B15 IN SUPPORT OF CAYENNE A

ROAD SWEEP FIRED INTO TREELINE AT ENEMY GLAI

POSITIONS. FIRE WAS DIRECTED BY CAYENNE A 21

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B15 LAIR 26 RED EAGLE E665

5 ORANGE EAGLE E665, AND 1 YELLOW EAGLE E665.

AREA SEARCHED NEG RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

KILO

DETAINEE NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

11 JAN 1600 1969

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, anti-commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
11 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 11 of 110001H to 112400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC.

110305H, Ho a Cam Training Center, OP at (AT964708) received four rounds 82mm mort rs. Two ARVN WIA NonEvac and one Bunker destroyed.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>			
<u>FT S D PLE</u>	<u>FT S D PLE</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COF</u>	

DAY

NIGHT 1 5

8

10 9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H/Jan69	122400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	120745H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0800		2	120800H	TK BN INTAUM		FSM
0815		3	120815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0855		4	120855H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0920		5	120920H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0930		6	120930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		7	120945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		8	121000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		9	121015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1310		10	121310H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1415		11	121415H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1600		12	121600H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2150		13	122150H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	122400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			122400H	Journal is closed		

(Late Entry) 111145L. A tank from Co G at (BWD69626) received small arms and RPG fire from (BWD69627). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Resulting in four enemy KIA, 2 (Chi Comm) grenades, 2 individual weapons, 100 rounds small arms ammunition, and one enemy captured.

121330H, Three tanks from Co C, at
(BT051640) fired M1's at enemy troops at
(BT050635). Unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (Rein)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/EJC/jm
 03000
 12-69
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	IL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
 By direction

6

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / pages

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

12 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TURBOCHARGER
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK, TRANS OUT PUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. [Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FORM 806
 12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 11 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	21Dec Eng
202059	G-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217830	G-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723	ROK	30Dec Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225097	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T.O. ROBERTS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-12130H ✓
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FM. CAMP LEQUINE (E) 050635

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C23 - C51 F32 FOUND

LOVELY LADY WITH SEGMENT C-6 C-32 LAID

TWO YELLOW; 5 RED, 10 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

50 PPT. 100 CANARY. C-51 LAID 2 YELLOW

3 RED EAGLE EGGS, 200 PPT. 250 CAN F32

LAID 100 HAWK AND 30 SECOND W.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 9 VC. QUARTERS DESTROYED

100 METERS OF TREE LINE DESTROYED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12

JAN.

1320

69

S. Smith

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, army commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINEC P-121415 H FM-PAC To Page Ave
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FM Camp Penclon (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C23 C51 F32 WITH

SEGMENT 6 SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING SOUTH
 FM. COR ABOVE. C23 LAID 25 CANARY
 50 PAR. F32 LAID 25 HAWK EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RESULTS UNKNOWN VS

RAN To Page Ave C3 RANCH. SEGMENT C
 WILL NOT LET US INTO PAGE AVE. C-3 RANCH.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

12

DAY

JAN

MONTH

1430

TIME

69

YEAR

S. Smith

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Master, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U EFTO LLL666H FMPAC TO PA

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report CSL

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured LLLL45H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FMMAE L-2.10-1.8 (E) 6696 27

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF SEGMENT C L

WHILE OPENING GATE WE WERE AMBUSHED RECEIVED SMALL
ARMS FIRE AND RPG CSL EYEBROW DAMAGED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CSL LAYED 5 YELLOW EGGS 3 GREEN EGGS
12 RED EGGS 3 ORANGE EGGS 666 PARTRIDGE 666 CANARY C23
LAYED 6 GREEN EGGS AND 266 CANARY F23 LAYED 5 LOAD OF
WHISKEY 466 CANARY 166 HAWK

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/AVA KIA 4VC/AVA CAPTURED 1DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) TOUCH CAM GRENADE

LAK 47, 1 SKS RIFLE, TWO AK 47 MAGAZINES 166 ROUND AK 47,
MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
<u>11</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>1620</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>RC L. L.</u>

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UIC P 122150H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND TOB CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAC TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 122100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CAMP DEVALUATION

Location by Coordinates (F) 00N 15 44T 37 (E) 053645

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C52 F33 FOUND LOULLYLANDY

WITH SAILFISH ECHO F33 LAD 30 SECONDS FILL

C52 LAD 7 RED EAGLE EGGS 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS

300 PORTBIDGE 400 CANARY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN AT THIS TIMESAILFISH ECHO IS CLEANING UP

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly WIA <u>Ø</u>	Friendly MIA <u>Ø</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>Ø</u>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>Ø</u>	DETAINÉES <u>Ø</u>
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

12 JAN 69 / 2-55H / NVA / M1400

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support:

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
12 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 12 for the period 120001H to 122400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 111145H, A Tank from Co C at (BT069628) received small arms and RPG fire from (BT069627). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's, resulting in four enemy KIA and one enemy captured, two grenades (Chi Comm), 2 individual weapons and 100 rounds small arms ammunition.

121330H, Three tanks from Co C, at (BT0516640) fired MG's at Enemy troops at (BT050635).
Unknown Results.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D OPS		
FT SQD PLT	FT SQD PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP

DAY

NIGHT 1 5 8 10 9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

14

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein-)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130000H/1Jan69	132400H/1Jan69

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jm
 03000
 13-69
 13 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
F-13	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CoCp	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

13 JAN '69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876		X		ENGINE
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		OIL LEAK TRANS OUTPUT FLANGE
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. Jones
COMMANDING OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR:sog
3579
13 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 12 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217838	C-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	BS 1stMar	
225099	E-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	E-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	E-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

Unit Sending Report

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 15-10-11-13-20

Location by Coordinates (F) 457 2.7 11.2 (E) 756 588

Who, What, When, Where, How WILLIE ON Her Line

County of San Diego State Coll. Placer, 10/12

WPA/VC ~~7-11~~ ~~7-12~~ ~~7-13~~ ~~7-14~~ ~~7-15~~ ~~7-16~~ ~~7-17~~ ~~7-18~~ ~~7-19~~ ~~7-20~~ ~~7-21~~ ~~7-22~~ ~~7-23~~ ~~7-24~~ ~~7-25~~ ~~7-26~~ ~~7-27~~ ~~7-28~~ ~~7-29~~ ~~7-30~~ ~~7-31~~ ~~8-1~~ ~~8-2~~ ~~8-3~~ ~~8-4~~ ~~8-5~~ ~~8-6~~ ~~8-7~~ ~~8-8~~ ~~8-9~~ ~~8-10~~ ~~8-11~~ ~~8-12~~ ~~8-13~~ ~~8-14~~ ~~8-15~~ ~~8-16~~ ~~8-17~~ ~~8-18~~ ~~8-19~~ ~~8-20~~ ~~8-21~~ ~~8-22~~ ~~8-23~~ ~~8-24~~ ~~8-25~~ ~~8-26~~ ~~8-27~~ ~~8-28~~ ~~8-29~~ ~~8-30~~ ~~8-31~~ ~~9-1~~ ~~9-2~~ ~~9-3~~ ~~9-4~~ ~~9-5~~ ~~9-6~~ ~~9-7~~ ~~9-8~~ ~~9-9~~ ~~9-10~~ ~~9-11~~ ~~9-12~~ ~~9-13~~ ~~9-14~~ ~~9-15~~ ~~9-16~~ ~~9-17~~ ~~9-18~~ ~~9-19~~ ~~9-20~~ ~~9-21~~ ~~9-22~~ ~~9-23~~ ~~9-24~~ ~~9-25~~ ~~9-26~~ ~~9-27~~ ~~9-28~~ ~~9-29~~ ~~9-30~~ ~~10-1~~ ~~10-2~~ ~~10-3~~ ~~10-4~~ ~~10-5~~ ~~10-6~~ ~~10-7~~ ~~10-8~~ ~~10-9~~ ~~10-10~~ ~~10-11~~ ~~10-12~~ ~~10-13~~ ~~10-14~~ ~~10-15~~ ~~10-16~~ ~~10-17~~ ~~10-18~~ ~~10-19~~ ~~10-20~~ ~~10-21~~ ~~10-22~~ ~~10-23~~ ~~10-24~~ ~~10-25~~ ~~10-26~~ ~~10-27~~ ~~10-28~~ ~~10-29~~ ~~10-30~~ ~~10-31~~ ~~11-1~~ ~~11-2~~ ~~11-3~~ ~~11-4~~ ~~11-5~~ ~~11-6~~ ~~11-7~~ ~~11-8~~ ~~11-9~~ ~~11-10~~ ~~11-11~~ ~~11-12~~ ~~11-13~~ ~~11-14~~ ~~11-15~~ ~~11-16~~ ~~11-17~~ ~~11-18~~ ~~11-19~~ ~~11-20~~ ~~11-21~~ ~~11-22~~ ~~11-23~~ ~~11-24~~ ~~11-25~~ ~~11-26~~ ~~11-27~~ ~~11-28~~ ~~11-29~~ ~~11-30~~ ~~12-1~~ ~~12-2~~ ~~12-3~~ ~~12-4~~ ~~12-5~~ ~~12-6~~ ~~12-7~~ ~~12-8~~ ~~12-9~~ ~~12-10~~ ~~12-11~~ ~~12-12~~ ~~12-13~~ ~~12-14~~ ~~12-15~~ ~~12-16~~ ~~12-17~~ ~~12-18~~ ~~12-19~~ ~~12-20~~ ~~12-21~~ ~~12-22~~ ~~12-23~~ ~~12-24~~ ~~12-25~~ ~~12-26~~ ~~12-27~~ ~~12-28~~ ~~12-29~~ ~~12-30~~ ~~12-31~~

Letter to Mother from the Town

100

Results or Action Taken B 101 (A11) 1 CRAN 96 6/7/8 6995

240 County 150 Water Co B11 1 100%

1996-97 200 COWBOY 100 PARTIAL, NEG. RESULTS

LET THIS CLEAN UP OPEN GATE IN PROGRESS

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
-------	---------	------

VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) *C*

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *2*

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

12 Jan 1943 / Jan / 42-153

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures**

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-131457H FM PAC TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C51, F32, C23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 131350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM 15

Location by Coordinates (E) RT 3.3 DOWN, 4 (E) 057639

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE LOOKING FOR A NOVELLY

LADY WITH SEGMENT C1, DURING PERIMETER
 SECURITY, PREPARED BANNED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C51 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS,
 150 PARTRIDGE, 200 CANARY F32 LAID 250 HAWK,
 200 CANARY, C23 LAID 150 PARTRIDGE, 100 CANARY BANNED
 CHECKED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13 JAN 69/1455H/PCG/163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

/ 3

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
13 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 13 for the period 120001H to 132400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Small Unit Contact. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

131320H, Two tanks from Co B at (AT952583) in support of 1/7 fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (AT956588). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 121950H, A Co 1st AT Bn COP at (AT943722) received two grenades outside the wire from (AT943721). COP fired small arms and M79 at a person running from area from which grenades came. Unknown results. No friendly casualties.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PHT</u>	<u>FT SQD PHT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 5	8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
PLACE
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H/Jcm69 TO (Date and hour) 142400H/Jcm69

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5/TJC/jm
03000
14-69
14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
F-13	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

7

Page 1 of 1 pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

14 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Inspected Vehicle Status Report

PAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		Gen. Control Box
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822		X		TRANS. output flange
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

W.D. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 COMPANY G (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Infantry Division (Rein), FMF
 P.O. Box 1000, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg

3570
14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of 1830, 13 Jan 69

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11			1stMar	
201921	G-12			21Dec	Eng
217798	G-13			G Co 1/1	
201911	G-14			1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
217782	G-15			1stMar	
		FCo	090670		
		Bn Maint	997723		
217769	G-21	Tu Cau Area	0662		
202164	G-22	PAC CP	072660		
202059	G-23	FCo CP	090670		
217838	G-24				
	G-25				
		ROK CP	137623		
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623		
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623		
217810	G-33	Bn Maint	997723		
202149	G-34	ROK CP	137623		
201842	G-35				
		Tu Cau Area	0662		
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660		
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660		
229161	G-53				
		ROK CP	137623		
225095	F-31	Tu Cau Area	0662		
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660		
211250	F-33				

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

PO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev

3480

14 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 14 for the period 140001H to 142400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8			10		9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

//

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H/Jan69	TO (Date and hour) 152400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0700		1	150700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0705		2	150705H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0745		3	150745H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0800		4	150800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSH
0805		5	150805H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0815		6	150815H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0850		7	150850H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FS
0902		8	150902H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
0915		9	150915H	Co A 1st Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FSH
0930		10	150930H	Co B 1st Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FSH
0945		11	150945H	Co C 1st Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FSH
1000		12	151000H	Co A 1st Tk Pcn/Stat Rep	FSH
1200		13	151200H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1230		14	151230H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1350		15	151350H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1430		16	151430H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co A 1st Tk	FS
1430		17	151430H	msg concerning an order from Co B 1st Tk	FS
1453		18	151453H	msg concerning track vehicle condition from Co C 1st Tk	FS
1620		19	151620H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
1645		20	151645H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSH
2400		21	152400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			152400H	Journal is closed	
<u>SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS</u>					
(Late Entry) 142000H, two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT938664), were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914560) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.					
150900H, Two tanks, from Co C in support of 2/1, fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into enemy bunker complex at (AT085646). Action resulted in 3 enemy KIA.					
151135H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT673577) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT637575). Unknown results.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO/100
X0/4

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 150700H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B.3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

14 20 00 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

100RY 938664

Location by Coordinates

(F)

R 2.8 Down 6

(E)

914660

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

EVENY movement WAS OBSERVED

3/7

FIRE 90mm

BY RECLINE K. TIGERS INSTRUCTED TO LAY EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FIRED

HE

BEEHIVE

B32 LAYED 2 RED 500-00

HE

BEEHIVE

EAGLE EGGS B31 LAYED 3 RED 200-00 EAGLE

SWEEP

EGGS. AREA HAS NOT BEEN CLEARED UP YET

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

UNCLASSIFIED

15

JAN

0726H

1969

Robert J. Smith

**T, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures /

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9187

CO/MK
XO/b

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P- 150902H FM: PAA6 TO PA3
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (u)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (x)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

142230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

AM GOMER PILE 922843

Location by Coordinates

(F)

02.2 R 1.2

(E)

921849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A22 WHILE USING MAGIC EYE

SPOTTED 4 BLACK CATS CRAWL INTO A GULLY AT

ABOVE GRID. RUMMAGE ^{1/26} B REQUESTED A22 TO

FIRE AT LAST KNOWN POSITION OF BLACK CATS. TO

GET THEM MOVING IN ORDER FOR MAGIC EAR

TO LOCATE THEM

EXFO**

Results or Action Taken

A22 FIRED 1 GREEN EMERALD EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DTGAINES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 69 / 0925 / PKC / 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secor Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

8

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
WFO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/TJO/dte
03000
15-69
15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
F-13	Esso Plant	AT936864	A 1/26	
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

15 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
E11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Infantry Division (Rein), FVP
APO, San Francisco, California 96802

KED:seg

15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of **1830, 14 Jan 1969**

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21	FCo	090670	1stMar	
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	G-23	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
217838	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
	G-25	FCo CP	090670	1stMar	
202066	G-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202149	G-34	Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
201842	G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

H E Dobbin
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C6 / ~~W~~
XO / h

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u P- 151208H FM PAC TOPA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR X

INITIAL REPORT (u) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: PARIS ISLAND 085646

Location by Coordinates (E) 00.4 10.5 (E) 085646

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ENGAGED TO SAIL FISH

HOTEL C52 F33 FOUND LOVELY LADY. F33 LAID

45 SECOND OF JELLY. 500 PARTRIDGE 100

CANARY. C52 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS 300

PARTRIDGE, 1000 CANARY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken F33 HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION

WHEN SPINNING INTO ENEMY BUNKER C52 F33

HAD CREDIT FOR 3 FORD SEDAN. A CLEAN UP IS
STILL IN PROGRESS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DTGAINES

MIME

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

15 JAN 69 / 1215 / PAC / 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

DECLASSIFIED

CO /
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 101230 H X
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FM: PAB TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 151135 H TO 151145 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) DN 0.3 R. 4.8 878577

Location by Coordinates (F) FM. BRONZE STAR (E) 837575

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYNNE B. BRAVO GRAND STAFF

SPOTTED 4-7 U.C.'S MOVING FROM WEST TO
 EAST. B 11 PROVIDED CLOSE AREA FIRE ON
 ABOVE GRID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 11 LAID 12 RED EAGLE

EGGS, AREA STILL UNDER OBSERVATION BY
 CAYNNE B. MOVEMENT HAS CEASED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DTGAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

151410 H

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

10-31-69 Lt Jones

RECEIVED BY

15

JAN

1240 H

1969

RA Hambill

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

CO /
XO /

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P - 151350 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAC TO PA INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report Q-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151310.

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 014 L 0.5 065636

Location by Coordinates (F) 060503 (E) 060503

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ENGAGED TO

SEGMENT C-2. WE WENT CHECKING FOR BARS

Q51 LAID 300 PART, 150 CANARY, F32

USED 30 SECONDS OF WHISKY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CHECKED AREA HAD NEGATIVE

RESULTS-(over)

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

15

DAY

JAN

MONTH

1400H

TIME

69

YEAR

AR. GAMBIER

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 15

KILO: FOUND 5 FEMALE AND 3 MALE "NE" OLDER
 THAN 7 YEARS. ALSO FOUND 1 MALE
 40-50 YEARS. HE WAS KIA.

WILSON RA

PO

HOOPI

LAT

21

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED -P- 151620H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

PAC TOPA

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

151605H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

065636

(E)

065635

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE ON TRACK MEET WITH

DIESCL

SEGMENT C-2, F-32 SPIT HIS WHISKY AT

5 HOOCHES AND THREE BUNKERS F-32 USED

30 SEC. OF WHISKY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

DESTROYED 5 HOOCHES AND

3 BUNKERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

NEG

HOTEL***

NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA

NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NEG

KILO

LIMA

DTTAINES 50

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

15

JAN

1650H

1968

R.A. GAMBELL

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9187

CO/MIL
XO/14

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ P-151645H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
PAA TO PA			
INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ()	FINAL (X)	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151400H JAN 69

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) L2.3 D4.5 887825

Location by Coordinates (F) COHER PYLE (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A32 FIRED, 5 EAGLE

EGGS, 3 RED^{HE} EAGLE EGGS, 2 BLUE^{HEPT} EAGLEEGGS IN ZEROING EAGLE^{GUN 90mm}

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Ø

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA Ø

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

KILO

DETAINÉES Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

15 JAN 1710

1969

R. BURRITT

DAY MONTH TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Martar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
15 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 142000H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT938664), were requested to fire 90mm at (AT914660) where enemy had been observed. Unknown results.

150900H, Two tanks, from Co C in support of 2/1, fired 90mm, MG's and Napalm into enemy bunker complex at (AT085646). Action resulted in 3 enemy KIA.

151135H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT878577) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT837575). Unknown results.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H/Jan69

162400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(1 to Entry)		1	151625H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0545		2	160545H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	ISM
0752		3	160752H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0800		4	160800H	TK BN INTSUL	FSM
0815		5	160815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		6	160830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0845		7	160845H	HQS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0850		8	160850H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		9	160900H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	160930H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0945		11	160945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		12	161000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1430		13	161400H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	162400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			162400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

Reference: My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969, Entry 150900H. Further search of area revealed 12 enemy KIA, bringing total enemy KIA to 15.

160800H, Two tanks in support of 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063626). Unknown results.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P- 151625H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAC TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF - P- 150900H C-52,

F 33 HAVE CREDIT FOR 3 FORD SEDANS

Search of area revealed 12 Additional KIA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
15	JAN	1655	1969	AA-6443116

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commended support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11/10/68 - P-16 054511 X
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 PAB TOPA
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 151400H - 160330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

120H

Location by Coordinates (F) B-2.3, D 0.6 (E) 914667 AND 974690

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-31 AND B-32 CRACKED THE

FOLLOWING EGGS WHILE RUNNING THE FMS FOR

IN SUPPORT OF RECLINE K. B-31 5 YELLOW,

3 ORANGE, 11 RED B-32 3 YELLOW, 4

ORANGE, 7 RED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RECLINE K MAY CLEAN UP

THE AREA TODAY, BUT NO RESULTS ARE

ANTICIPATED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA NEG

HOTEL*** NEG

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16

JAN

0615H

1969

HARRIS

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 2

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dto
 03000
 16-69
 16 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD "B" Co			
F-13	TAD "B" Co			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	DL
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 3 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X	X		Generator
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

MR. Bantz
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XO

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P-160930H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
FM: PAC TO: PA
INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-5L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 160800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) NO LA

Location by Coordinates (E) L-2.6, U-1.9 (E) 063628

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR LOVELY TARGET

LADIES WITH SEGMENT C-1 MADE CONTACT WITH
ABOUT 10 LOVELY LADIES WHILE OPERATING GATE TARGETS PATROLING

FOXTROT**

Results or Action Taken C-5L LAID 6 RED AND
BEEHIVE .30col
3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS 400 PARTRIDGE, AND
250 CANARY. F-32 SPIT HIS LOAD OF WHISKEY

BURNED SEVERAL HOODIES AND BUNKERS. AND LAID

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOPEL***
Friendly KIA	NEG	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	NEG	DETAINES
LIMA		NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) EAGLE EGG

GREEN

MIFE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME RECEIVED BY

16 JAN 1030 1969 REX GAMBILL

*BT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

DECLASSIFIED

344 HAWK. C-23 LAID 1 RED EAGLE
 EGG. 1 GREEN 244. 244 244 244 244
 244 244 244 244 244 244 244 244
 244 244 244 244 244 244 244 244

244

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMR
San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3570
KED:seg

16 Jan 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

1830, 15 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINE	
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21				
202164	G-22				
202059	G-23	FOC	090670	1stMar	
201962	G-24	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
	G-25	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
		FOC OP	090670	1stMar	
217838	G-31				
217841	G-32				
217810	G-33	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202149	G-34	ROK OP	137623		ROK
201842	G-35	ROK OP	137623		ROK
		Bn Maint	997723	30Dec	Mine Damage
		ROK OP	137623		ROK
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52				
229161	G-53	Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33	ROK OP	137623		ROK
		Tu Cau Area	0662	G Co 1/1	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-161730H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BLS

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 161400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) FM ARM R-134-240 972592

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BLS AND B52 RAN THE END ON

ENEMY BUNKER POSITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BLS LAYED 25 RED, 4 YELLOW, 1 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, B52 LAYED 28 RED, 4 YELLOW, 2 ORANGE

AND 1 BLUE EAGLE EGG. NO COFFEE AND DONUTS

SERVED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16

JAN

1900

69

RO Lib

*FT, Sad Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
16 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 16 for the period 160001H to 162400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Reference: My SITREP 15 for the period 150001H to 152400H January 1969, Entry 150900H. Further search of area revealed 12 enemy KIA, bringing total enemy KIA to 15.

160800H, Two tanks in support of 1/1 at (BT064629) fired 90mm and MG's at enemy troops at (BT063628). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

160100H, Hoa Cam training center sqd size OP at (AT978713) spotted enemy troops at (AT978710). Area illuminated and OP fired small arms into area with unknown results.

160425H, A Co 1st AF Bn, sqd size OP at (AT968707) spotted enemy movement at (AT968708). Took area under fire with small arms and M79. Area searched 160750H revealing one M-26 with trip wire, grenade destroyed.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBULANCES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	CCP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD		
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170000H/Jan69	172400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	170745H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0800		2	170800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0805		3	170805H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FS
0815		4	170815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0900		5	170900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FS
0915		6	170915H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		7	170930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		8	170945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		9	171000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		10	171015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2400		11	172400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			172400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

• See reverse side for instructions •

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dt1
 03000
 17-69
 17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD "B" Co			
F-13	TAD "F" Co			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein) *
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		Q. Secu.
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X	X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

REF: sec
3570

17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 16 Jan 1969

USM#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FOO OP	090670	1st Mar 16 Jan 21 Wed 2	
202164	C-22	En Maint	997723	21 Dec Eng	
202059	C-23	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	1st Mar 2 Jan Mine Damage	
217830	C-25	FOO OP	090670	1st Mar	
202066	C-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	En Maint	997723	30 Dec Eng	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	21 Dec 16 Jan Find Drive	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	21 Dec 1st Mar	
225095	F-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	21 Dec 1st Mar	
217250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	21 Dec 1st Mar	

K. E. Dobbins
K. E. DORRINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1015

COMPANY'S
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 42

(CONT.)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TRK#	VEHICLE	OWNER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (D.L., T.O.D.F., etc.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-21	211226		X		ENGINE
B-22	211233		X		ENGINE
B-23	211232	X			
B-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TRANS.
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/11W/lev
3480
17 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 17 for the period 170001H to 172400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIE</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIE</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COOP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	1	5		8				10	9
6. <u>Combined Action Units.</u>									

No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3486)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

180001H/Jan69

182400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	171200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	171845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		3	171900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0600		4	180600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		5	180800H	TK BN DMSUM	FSM
0825		6	180825H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0830		7	180830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0936		8	180936H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0945		9	180945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	181000H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		11	181015H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		12	181030H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		13	181100H	B&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
2400		14	182400H	TK BN SITREP	FM
2400			182400H	Journal is closed	

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 171200H, A tank from Co B in support of engineers on a road sweep at (AT957609) received enemy fire from (AT957609) & (AT955583). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 171900H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT957608) fired 90mm into enemy position at (AT945599). Results of action, two enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 171600H, A crewman from a Co C tank supporting 1/5 in a blocking position at (AT948526) received shrapnel rounds from a SPB tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. One KIA NonEvac.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE 71200H SEND MOD CLEAR FMPAR TO PA SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FMLECU-19 R.7 (E) 952602 AND 978583

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B52 WAS SUPPORTING BASEBALL PLAYERS

ON HOUSECLEANING DETAIL ~~AND~~ WHEN BASEBALL PLAYERS

RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF RED LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAYED 4 RED EAGLE EGGS, 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 300 PART RIDE EGGS AND 300 CANARY EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

INDIA KIA

VC/NVA KIA

IJMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** ✓

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

KILO

DETAINES ✓

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

17

JAN

1745

1969

PO Lolo

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P-171845H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

177
BIS, B52 ENGAGED TO
CAYENNE A, CALL TO LAY EGGS AT
ABOVE ENEMY GRID.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

HE 90MM
BLS LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGS
HE 90MM
B52 LAID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

IUMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

17

JAN

1969

1969

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM: PAB
TO: PA

UNCLAS P 121900IT
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121600IT

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 948526 (E) NEG

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C13 SUPPORTING STATION 1/5BREAK D IN POOL HALL WAS AWAITINGARRIVAL OF HONEY BEE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken INFANTRY SEF
RUNNER LAID A DEAR
JOHN, SHARK OF C13 WAS (CHEVY SEDAN)

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ✓

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 1 CONT

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

KILO

DETAINERS ✓Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

17JAN194569

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UWC P - 180600H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 170017H TO 180530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LUX

Location by Coordinates (F) ICT 2.3 DOWN 1.6 (E) 915672

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B31 AND B33 RAN THE ENDS FOR

RECEIVE K.I.H.O

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B31 AND B33 LAID THE FOLLOWING:

26 RED EAGLE EGGS, 7 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, 7 ORANGE
 EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

I.I.M.A

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

18 JAN 69 / 0658H / 206 / 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 4

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jm
03000
18-69
18 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Bn Maint	AT999723	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CeOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-52	CeOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-53	CeOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

18 JAN 69
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		Q. SERV
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		ENGINE
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F-11		X			
C-11		X			
C-12			X		MINE DAMAGED
C-13		X			
C-14		X			
C-15		X			

COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:ecg
3570
18 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 17 Jan 1969

USID#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	FOG OP	090670	1stMar 16 Jan 21 Whistle	
202064	C-22	En Maint	997783	21 Dec Eng	
202059	C-23	Tu Gau Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
201902	C-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar 2 Jan Mine Damage	
217838	C-25	FOG OP	090670	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	En Maint	997783	30 Dec Eng	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	Tu Gau Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	ROK	
229161	C-53	PAO OP	137623	ROK	
225095	F-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K.E. Dobbins
K.E. DOBBINS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), IAMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
10 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 18 for the period 180000H to 182400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tk Bn.

(Late entry) 171200H, A tank from Co B in support of engineers on a roadsweep at (AT957609) received enemy fire from (AT957609 & AT985583). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

(Late entry) 171500H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT957608) fired 90mm into enemy ~~positions~~ at (AT943599). Results of action, two enemy KIA.

(Late entry) 171600H, A crewman from a Co C tank supporting 1/5 in a blocking position at (AT948526) received shrapnel wounds from a SFD tripped by an infantryman from 1/5. One WIA NonEvac.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSDC OPS		IP/OP	COP
	FT	SAD	PLT	FT	SAD	PLT		
NIGHT	1	5		8			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED

(Classification)

~~1st Tank Battalion (Rein)~~

~~Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.~~
FROM (Date and hour) _____ TO (Date and hour) _____

~~190004H/1-69~~

~~1004001/1-6~~

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0630		1	190630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	190800H	TK BN INTERM	FSM
0810		3	190810H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0833		4	190833H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		5	190845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0916		6	190916H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FS
0930		7	190930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0945		8	190945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0950		9	190950H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0955		10	190955H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1000		11	191000H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1030		12	191030H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1700		13	191700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	192400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			192400H	Journal is closed	
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>	

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO/CH
XO/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 190630H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 181800 TO 190600

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) ~~REMOVE TIME~~ 8-3.0 914657 917679Location by Coordinates (E) ~~5.5, 1.5~~ (E) 922667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-32, B-33 IN SUPPORT OF

RECLINE M WERE REQUESTED TO RUN THE

EMOS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-32 LAID 2 RED, 1 YELLOW

AND 2 BLUE EAGLE EGGS. B-33 LAID 3

RED AND 1 YELLOW EGG. NEG RESULTS AS

OF YET

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL*** NEG

INDIA

Friendly MIA NEG

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

DETAINES NEG

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

19 JAN 0720 1969 ALEX GAMBILL

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAB TO PA

CO/PA
XU/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P 190850H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured 190800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM 223 920614

Location by Coordinates (E) UP.4 261.0 (G) 922.667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B32 B33 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF RECLINE M WERE REQUESTED
 TO RUN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID 6 RED, 1 YELLOW

EAGLE EGGS B33 LAID 2 RED, 1 YELLOW

1 GREEN EAGLE EGGS NEG RESULTS AT
 THIS TIME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

19 JAN 0905- 1969

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jm
03000
19-69
19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tag#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924888	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

8

Page 1 of 1 pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

19 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		R SERV
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53			X		INSTALLING POWER PACK
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

COMMANDING/BY-DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED: eeg

19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company ~~1830~~ ^{18 Jan 1969} Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE HEADLINED	REASON
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
		PAO OP	072660	1st Mar 17 Jan 69	Road wheel hub seal
		Rn Maint	997723	2 Dec	Rng
217769	G-21	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
202164	G-22	PAO OP	072660	1st Mar	2 Jan Mine Damage
202059	G-23	RMS OP	090670	1st Mar	
217822	G-24				
	G-25	ROK OP	137623		ROK
		ROK OP	137623		ROK
202066	G-31	ROK OP	137623		ROK
217841	G-32	Rn Maint	997723	30 Dec	Rng
217810	G-33	ROK OP	137623		ROK
202149	G-34				
201842	G-35	Tu Can Area	0662	0 Co 1/1	
		PAO OP	072660		ROK 1st Mar
202082	G-51	PAO OP	072660		DB 1st Mar
217807	G-52				DB 1st Mar
229161	G-53	ROK OP	137623		
		PAO OP	072660		
225095	F-31	PAO OP	072660		
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U/C P- 191030H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAA TO PA3
 INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 022

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 190930H TO 191030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM (LASSIE 913866)

Location by Coordinates (E) DOWN J.3, RT.3 (E) RUM NLE 6

DELTA

TO (START RECK DOWN J.3, RT.4) AND BACK 913866

Who, What, When, Where, How

RUMMAGE B REQUESTED A22 AND A25 ASSIST

RUMMAGE B2 ON CLEAN UP.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

KILO

DETAINES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

19 JAN 69 / 12 06H / 20 / MJC3

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LMV/lov
3480
19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 19 for the period 190001H to 192400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBULANCES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>
DAY							
NIGHT	1	5		8			10 9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Main)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
203037H/Jen69	202400H/Jen69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0115		1	200115H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		ISM
0750		2	200750H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		IS
0800		3	200800H	TK BN INTSUM		ISM
0903		4	200903H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		IS
0830		5	200830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		IS
0845		6	200845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		IS
0900		7	200900H	ILS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		IM
0915		8	200915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		IM
0930		9	200930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		IM
1000		10	201000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		IM
1015		11	201015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		IM
2400		12	202400H	TK BN SITREP		IS
2400			202400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XO
4

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1552

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 200848H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 1st 107

Location by Coordinates (E) 47 1.4 N 1.4 (E) 96 0.4

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE AM MOBILE HILL

Release 6.52 BIS HIT DIRECT FIRE

FOR 1/7 CS UNIT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 6.52 LAMP 22 HE NEW COYLE C995

BEEHIVE 4 ORANGE COYLE C995 2 CRUISTER

30001 200848H BIS 29 HE ORANGE COYLE C995 2 BEEHIVE

COYLE C995 5 YELLOW COYLE C995 NO CLEARING

FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly VIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

20 APR / 1968 1300 / 163

*BT, Snd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/odt
03000
20-69
19 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

<u>Tac#</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Unit Supports</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
F-12	TAD to B Company			
F-13	TAD to B Company			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	

T.J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 OF 3 COPIES

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q 32CV
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TEDEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

W. R. [Signature]
COMMANDING OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96402

KED:seg
3570
20 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 19 Jan 1969

USID#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	17Jan Rd wheels Hub Seals
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	2Jan Mine Damage
201902	C-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217938	C-25	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202066	C-31	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAO OP	072660	C Co 1/1	
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
225025	F-31	PAO OP	072660	ROK	
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
201250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
20 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 20 for the period 200001H to 202400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			

DAY

NIGHT	1	5	8	10	9
-------	---	---	---	----	---

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(Classification)

~~1st Tank Battalion (Rein)~~

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

210001H/Jan69

212400H/Jan69

M—Maps *T—Troops*
S—Staff *F—File*

~~SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS~~

(Late Entry) 201445H, A tank from Co B at (AT877575) observed two enemy crossing river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90mm gun resulting in two enemy KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dto
03000
21-69
20 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac/	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

8

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q SERV
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		#6 Roadwheel HUB AND ARM 17534
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DEPUTY

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:ecg

21 Jan 1969

3570

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein). (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINE	
202044	G-11				
201921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14	PAO GP	072660	1stMar	
217782	G-15	En Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
		PAO GP	072660	1stMar	
217769	G-21	PAO GP	072660	1stMar	
202061	G-22	PAO GP	072660	1stMar	
217838	G-23				
202055	G-24				
201902	G-25	ROK GP	157623	ROK	
		ROK GP	157623	ROK	
		ROK GP	157623	ROK	
202066	G-31	En Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
217841	G-32	ROK GP	157623	ROK	
217810	G-33				
202149	G-34	PAO GP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Eng
201842	G-35	PAO GP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay line
		PAO GP	072660	1stMar	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAO GP	072660	ROK	
229161	G-53	PAO GP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
		PAO GP	072660	DS 1st Mar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

H. E. Dobbins
K. H. DOWNS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

LINE P-211345H FM PAA-6 TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA 3B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 211130

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 89982L (E) 900834

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 AND A51 ZERO TIGERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A33 AND A51 CAID 4

RED AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS A33-4

4 RED 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS A51-4 RED

EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly KIA 0	Friendly KIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 1	VC/NVA CAPTURED 1	DETAINÉES 0
WIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

21 JAN. 64 1965 69 S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P 202500H 100000 701A
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 01A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 202445H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) NAVY CROSS

Location by Coordinates (E) 04.7 00N 25 (D) 965569

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAICAC 6 AND 70005

OBSERVED VC IN SAMBAN CAMPUS 50005 70

SOUTH SIDE OF MOUNTAIN.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BITE LAYER 3 400 5000 6000

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 2

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ✓

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA ✓

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly NIA ✓

KILO

DETAINES ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

2d JAN 1500H 1969
 *PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Forces, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3400
21 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 21 for the period 210001H to 212400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 201445H, A tank from Co B at (AT877575) observed two enemy crossing river at (AT869569). Tank fired 90mm gun resulting in two enemy KIA.

b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 200340H, A 3rd MP patrol was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force at (AT969723). Marines returned fire and the enemy broke contact. A sweep of the area was made the following day and a heavy blood trail was found. The action resulted in one (1) USMC WIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSDC OPS		LP/OP	OOP
	FT	S&D PLT	FT	S&D PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1	5		8		10		9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

14
J. B. TEMPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL (3480)
AYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220000H/Jan69	222400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	211655H	0o A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	211800H	0o B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0745		3	220745H	0o O 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0751		4	220751H	0o A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		5	220800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0800		6	220800H	0o A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0810		7	220810H	0o B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0815		8	220815H	HAS 0o 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		9	220830H	0o A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0845		10	220845H	0o B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		11	220900H	0o O 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1010		12	221010H	0o B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1015		13	221015H	0o A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1020		14	221020H	0o B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		15	222400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			222400H	Journal is closed	
<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

TO, PA
FM, PAA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 220910
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAA 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

214655 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 910850 (E) 909855

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 23 A 25 ARRIVED ABOVE

COORD. C(F) TO PICK UP RUMBLE B

ACTIVITIES A 25 SAID 4 RED EAGLE EGG

WHILE RUNNING THE END AT C(E) COMMAND

OF B 2 A 23 A 25 ARRIVED AT B

AFTER PICKING UP ACTIVITIES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 1969 Terry W. France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

PAB TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P 220600H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 211800H TO 220400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 21 FEB 80 911675 914657

Location by Coordinates (F) 0805 R L O 411191 (E) 922667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 31, B 32 WHILE IN

SUPPORT OF REELINE M WERE REQUEST
TO RUN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 31 LAD 5 RED CABLE 499

3 ORG. EAGLE B 32 LAD 7 RED

2 ORG. EGG NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINERS

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

22 JAN 0636

68

Jerry W. Jones

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/ato
03000
22-69
28 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
A-52	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	CoOP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 08 / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

22 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q Serv
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		MASTER RELAY
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F-11		X			
C-11		X			
C-12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C-13		X			
C-14		X			
C-15		X			

MR [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:rog

22 Jan 1969

3570

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1650, 22 Jan 1969
 From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
 As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	G-11			1stMar	
201921	G-12	F Co 2/1	072660 095676	1stMar	Eng
217798	G-13	En Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
201911	G-14	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217782	G-15	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
217928		C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
217789	G-21				
202164	G-22	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202059	G-23	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201902	G-24	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
	G-25	En Maint	997723	30Dec	Eng
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202066	G-31				
217841	G-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 19Jan	Eng
217810	G-33	F Co 2/1	095676	1stMar	
202149	G-34	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 20Jan	Ray Line
201842	G-35				
		PAC OP	072660	ROK	
202082	G-51	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	G-53				
225092	F-31				
225078	F-32				
211250	F-33				

K E Dobbins
 K. E. DOBBINS
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Fm. DAB
To. PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 221100 H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 221010 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm 2257 911675

Location by Coordinates (E) VP 5 R 1.0 (E) 922679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 31 B 32, WHALE

SUPPORTING RECLINE M, SPOTTED 2

VC IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 31 LAID 2 ORG EAGLE EGG

B 32 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG

AREA NOW BEING CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

FIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 1107

69

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker, etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

4 P 221800H FM P4B TO P4
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

221800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

FM REST

Location by Coordinates

(F)

41.5 Rdp

(E)

922679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B 31

B 32

WHILE

SOLBATING

RECLINE

M, SPOTTED

2 VC

IN OPEN

AREA

CLEANED

NEG

RESULTS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B 31

L AID

2

ORANGE

FACILE

EGGS

B 32

L AID

1

RED

FACILE

EGG

AREA

CLEANED

NEG

RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINES

Ø

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22

JAN

184644

1969

Robert T. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mor, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of

contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1MT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
22 Jan 1969

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 22 for the period 220001H to 222400 January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. SSDC.

220555H, ALVT's CP Hawk at (AT973704) fired 105mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT968684). Unknown results.

220555H, 1st AT's CP Panther at (AT968707) fired 90mm counter rocket fire on rocket site at (AT968684). Unknown results.

220555H, One rocket impacted in ASP#1 area at (AT990733), resulting in one WIA non-evac and no damage.

b. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SSD OPS	IP/OP	COP
FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT

1

5

8

10

9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Bn	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H/Jan 69	TO (Date and hour) 232400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
(Late Entry)		1	221430H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
0753		2	230753H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0800		3	230800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM	
0805		4	230805H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM	
0825		5	230825H	Co O 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0830		6	230830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0845		7	230845H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0900		8	230900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0915		9	230915H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		10	230930H	Co O 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0945		11	230945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1430		12	231430H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		13	232400H	TK BN SITREP	FS	
2400			232400H	Journal is Closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) 221350H, A tank from Co B at (AT878576) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT834554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

P-221430H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAB 70 PA
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (V)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1A B Co 1st TK BN 4360

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 221350H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SILVER STAR 878576

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 2.4 RT 4.8 (E) 854-554

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENNE B AND TIGERS SPOTTED

5 TO 8 VC STAGING GEAR ALONG BLUE LINE.

TIGERS WERE INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE LINE. 3 TO 4

VC WERE OBSERVED FLEEING AREA AFTER EGGS
WERE CRACKED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B12 LAID 12 RED EAGLE EGGS.

XSA

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 69 / 1505 H / NM / M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (*) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/A
0300
23-69
23 Jan

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
E-12	TAD to B Co.			
E-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-51	Coop Hill 190	AT938786 8882	26thMarRegt	
A-52	Coop	AT938786	26thMarRegt	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

7

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page
1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847		X		Q SERV.
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine Damage
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

10
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
3570
23 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 22 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATA REASON DEADLINE
202044	C-11			
201921	C-12			
217798	C-13			
201911	C-14			
217782	C-15			
217769	C-21	FPO 2/1	095676	1stMar
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	Bn Maint <i>inc</i>	997723 072660	1stMar
201902	C-24	C Co 1/1	032644	1stMar
217838	C-25	C Co 1/1	032644	1stMar
		Dien Ban	063584	ROK
202066	C-31	ROK CP	137623	ROK
217841	C-32	Dien Ban	063584	ROK
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997723	ROK 30Dec Eng
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK
201842	C-35			
		PAO CP	072660	1stMar 19Jan Eng
202082	C-51	FPO 2/1	095676	1stMar
217807	C-52	PAO CP	072660	1stMar 20Jan Hay line
229161	C-53			
		PAO CP	072660	ROK
225095	F-31	PAO CP	072660	DS 1stMar
225078	F-32	PAO CP	072660	DS 1stMar
211250	F-33			

K.E. Doherty
K.E. DOHERTY
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R- 231430H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report P A B
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 231350H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) RA. 3963(10) 945611
 Location by Coordinates (F) FROM LEG UP 2.0 (E) 943611 AND 8.0
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENNE A3 WAS RECEIVING
UNOBSERVED SNIPER FIRE
GUESSING GAME DAY DREAM AND REQUESTED
ASSISTANCE FROM B52

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 16 RED EAGLE EGGS
AREA NOT CLEANED NEG. RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOPE***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA ☒	JULIETT ☒	KILO ☒
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DETAINES ☒
I.I.M.A. ☒		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☒		

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒
23 JAN 1508H 69 Amer
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, etc commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
23 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 23 for the period 230001H to 232400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 221350H, A tank from Co B at (AT878576) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT854554). Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 1st Tank Bn

FROM 1st Tank Bn, Quang Nam, Binh Dinh, V.N.

240004H/Jan69

242400H/Jan69
ACTION TAKEN

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT					
(Late Entry)		1	231230H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		2	231230H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		3	231614H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		4	231630H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		5	231730H	Co G 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		6	231740H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
(Late Entry)		7	232030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
0800		8	240800H	Tk BN INTSUM		FM
0836		9	240836H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FM
0858		10	240830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FM
0840		11	240840H	Co G 1st Tk SITREP		FM
0910		12	240900H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FM
0915		13	240915H	1st Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		14	240930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		15	240945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		16	241000H	Co G 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		17	241015H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1450		18	241450H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FM
2400		19	242400H	Tk BN SITREP		FM
2400			242400H	Journal is closed		FM

SUMMARY OF ACTION PERIODS

(Late Entry) 231230H, A tank from Co A in support of 1/26 hit a mine at (AT065843). While being towed back to Co A OP the tank hit a second mine at (AT062627). Tank sustained heavy damage and three WIA Evac, two WIA non-evac.

(Late Entry) 231630H, A tank from Co G in support of 1/ hit a mine at (BT046648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CO/ALB
XO/6

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ P-231900H FM:PA To:PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA A3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231230H AND AT 231316H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) GOMER P LEFT 4.5 865833

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 3.7 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 IS NOW IN MY ANIMAL

FARM, AND READY FOR EVACUATION TO

PAGE AVE. ANIMAL FARM FOR FUN AND

GAMES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken LEFT NUM. 2 NEED TO NUM. 6

DOW GONE ALLOW WITH ANKLES, TOES,

AND KNEE CAPS. RIGHT SIDE FM: HEPBONE

TO NUM. 5 NEED ALSO GONE.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Neg.

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 3 EASY SERAN

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Neg.

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Neg.

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Neg.

DUMMIES Neg.

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Neg.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 JAN 2019 69 S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

C.F.
866843
882827CO
XO/S

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~CLASSIFIED~~ P 231545H FM PAA TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 231230H AT 231316H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CARROT AND CABBAGE

Location by Coordinates (F) 2.1, DOWN 5.3 (S) P. 503.7

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 881727 PRIOR TO THE INCIDENT 25 TO

VC/NVA B/1/26
30 BLACK CARS WAS SPOTTED BY ROMANCE,BRAVO REQUESTED A BLOCKING FORCE FROM ROMANCE
PLATOONDELTA DISPATCHED A HEAVY BUNCH WITH THE
TANKS TWO TIGERS FROM HIS POS. TIGERS WERE INCOLUMBIA 33 IN LEAD, WHEN 43B STUBBED
FINA MINE
ECHO** ROAD WHEELResults or Action Taken LEFT NUMBER 2 KNEE TO
TORSION BARS TRACK BLOCKSNUMBER 6 GONE ALONG WITH AXLES, TOES,
ROAD WHEEL ARMS SPROCKETAND KNEE CAPS. RIGHT SIDE FROM HILDAWET
ROAD WHEEL
NR. 5 KNEE IS ALSO GONE.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly KIA 3

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
23	JAN	1605H	1969	Robert Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter, (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO 111
XO 4

UNCLAS P 232235 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAC 24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231614 H 038648CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CAMP PENDELLocation by Coordinates (F) DOWN 0.2 LEFT 4.2 (E) 061631

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SETTING IN ON ABOVE COORD.

AT SEGMENT C ANIMAL FARM, WE RECEIVED SEVERAL
Rds. INFANTRY WIA
SMALL EGG LAID FIRE, THE RUNNERS RECEIVED A PLY
EVAL INFANTRY TANK
SEADN WHILE TAKING A BUNCH OF RUNNERS ON TIGER,
WHILE MOVING OUT C25 STRUCK MINE TANKERS
UNHARMED 5 RUNNERS WERE PLY SEADNS 05 MIN LATER
ECHO** CANNISTER 90MM
 Results or Action Taken C24 LAID 200 PAR. 2 GREEN EAGLE
RDS
EGGS C25 ENCOUNTERED MINIMUM DAMAGE TO RIGHT SIDE
TRUCK TORREXON BARS RI WHEELS 2 WHEEL ARMS BUMPER SPRINGS SHOCK OBSERVER
(FEET BROKEN) 3 ANKLE, 3 KNEE, 2 KNEE CAPS, 2 CALF, 1 THIGH

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0Friendly WIA 5 RUNNERSFriendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINEE 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 JAN 232469Peter Smith

*BT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunkers, etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNIC P- 231700 FM PAC TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231630H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM CAMP PENDLETON (E) SAME AS CF

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C24 & C25 WERE CHECKING THE

BARS WITH SEGMENT CHARLIE. C25 STUMBLED

HIS TOE. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY A SLIGHT

ENGAGEMENT WITH A LOVELY LADY, TARGET

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C25 LIGHT DAMAGE FROM 60
 POUND PRESSURE BEAR TRAP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

NIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

23

JAN

1715 H

69

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly contact, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UOC P- 232250 H FM: PAC To PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FDI/2317/0005/POLWAL ED ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report Pac 2B C21, C24, C25, F32, F33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) CF FM: 231730H (E) 062632

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How While trying to pull C25 to PA

ANIMAL FARM SEGMENT C6 REQUESTED EMERGENCY BUNKERS

DESTROYED C21 LAID 3 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1 YELLOW

EAGLE EGG. C24 LAID 9 RED EAGLE EGGS. 6 BUNKERS

3 HOOTHES DESTROYED. NEG CONTACT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINÉES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

JAN 69

2300

69

S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Navy, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P-231745H FM: PAA TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231745H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) Neg. (E) Neg.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 IS IN MY CP AND

FOOTBALL PLAYERS ELEPHANT IS BEING RETURNED
 ASAP.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Neg.

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA Neg.

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Neg.

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 3 PM SEDANS

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg.

RETURNING TO DO

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Neg.

KILO

DETAINES Neg.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

JAN

1823

69.

S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B38

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 232030H TO 240430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: DIAL

Location by Coordinates (F) R2.3 D2.5 (E) 928668 + 918670

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B34 AND B33 RAN THE ENDS FOR

RECLINE KILG

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAYED 6 RED, AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE

Eggs: B34 LAYED 10 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24 JAN 69 0800H 1969 Robert L. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arny commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) REIN
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/dto
03000
24-69
24 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	unit supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q ser
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 7 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TEDEF
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		mine DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg

1570
21 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company C Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 21 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	BAG Co 1/1	032644	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	BAG OP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	0 Co 1/1	032644	1stMar	
217838	C-25	0 Co 1/1	032644		21 Jan Mine Damage
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Eng
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	BAG OP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Eng
217807	C-52	BAG OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	BAG OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Line
225099	F-31	BAG OP	072660	ROK	
225078	F-32	0 Co 1/1	072660032644	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	0 Co 1/1	032644		

R. E. Dobbins
K. R. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 241515N FM: PAA TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A23 + 25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241450H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM. GUNSMOKE FM. GUNSMOKE

Location by Coordinates (E) 04N. 0.2 DOWN 2.3 (E) 04N. 0.4 DOWN 1.1

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A23 + 25 LEFT RUMAGC B ANIMAL FARM

AND ARRIVED AT LINE C (F.). A23 + 25 RAN THE ENDS FOR
 RUMAGC B5 AT LINE C (E.), ALSO TESTED PAR. + CAN. A23
 LAID 3 YELLOW, 5 RED EAGLE, ALSO 150 PAR. AND 100 CAN.
 EGGS. A25 LAID 2 YELLOW, 5 RED EAGLE EGGS, ALSO 50 PAR.
 AND 350 CAN. EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Neg.

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☐	Friendly KIA ☐	Friendly KIA ☐
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☐	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☐	DETAINÉES ☐
IJMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ☐		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☐

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
24	JAN.	1550	69.	S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Second Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker, etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
24 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITERP 24 for the period 240001H to 242400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 231230H, A tank from Co A in support of 1/26 hit a mine at (AT865843). While being towed back to Co A CP the tank hit a second mine at (AT882827). Tank sustained heavy damage and three WIA Evac, two WIA NonEvac.

(Late Entry) 231630H, A tank from Co C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT048648). Minor damage to tank and no casualties.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>

DAY

NIGHT

4 3

9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

UNCLASSIFIED

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

19

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H/Jan69

252400H/Jun69

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORTUNCLASSIFIED
JNC P ~~247718H~~
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (2) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) CAMP PENDLETON 085695

Location by Coordinates (F) LT. 0.5 UP 4.5 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

F-32 F33, SPIT LOAD
NAPALM DIESEL
OF JELLO AND WHISKY EACH, OUTSIDE
2/2 CP
SAND FORD ANIMAL FARM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SWEEP AREA
CLEAR AREA OUTSIDE
CP
ANIMAL FARM

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

1 WIA NBC

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24 JAN 1969

69

Jerry H. France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0365

CO / R
XO / R

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAC
TO PA

ONE P 242000H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAC 24

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred

241900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

FM 6

070636

Location by Coordinates

(F)

DL 4

RL 4

(E)

060 637

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE WITH

Segment C

~~called~~~~A~~~~Play~~~~where~~~~BY~~~~IN~~

COP

SNAKE

P.T

Segment C-6

called

A

~~Play~~~~where~~~~BY~~~~C 24~~~~AND~~~~C 24~~~~END~~~~ONE~~~~DEATH~~~~Colored~~~~eng 16~~~~eng 16~~~~AND~~~~THREE~~~~RED~~~~eng 16~~~~eng 16~~~~eng 16~~~~ECHO**~~~~Results or~~~~Action Taken~~~~TWO~~~~Fortified~~~~Bunkers~~~~Destroyed~~

Results or Action Taken

TWO

Fortified

Bunkers

Destroyed

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

✓

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED

✓

DETAINES

✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24 Jan / 2025 / 1000 / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM PA 3
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 251030H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 242300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PM UNCLB

Location by Coordinates (E) D. 1.2 R 1.1 (E) 924695

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SEVERAL ENEMY WERE

SPOTTED IN TREE LINE B32 WAS

INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE LINE BY
Direct fire

REELING M.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID 8 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS. REELING M. CLEANED

UP THIS MORNING WITH NO RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DTM INGES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

25 JAN 1969 Jerry W. Turner

*FT, Snd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of recon force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9171

CO /
XD / 14.

FM PAB
TO RA

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL C 242345H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 242300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM UNCL 921691

Location by Coordinates (F) DL-9 R L L (E) 924 695

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SEVERAL ENEMY WHEN

SPOTTED IN TREE LINE B 32 WAS

DIRECT FIRE INSTRUCTED TO HIT THE LINE BY

3/7
RECLINE IN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 32 LAID 8 CARTRIDGE

EAGLE EGGS RECLINE IN WFLC SWEEP CLEAN

UP AREA IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

IJIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIN

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DECLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

24 JAN / 2347 H / JAN / 1963

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/TJC/dto
03000
25-69
25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

Tac#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	g-ser D.L.
A-32	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		REAR FAN TOWER LEAKING TRANS OUTPUT PLANGE LEAKING
B-21	201876		X		BROKEN UNIVERSAL COLLAR
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		MINE DAMAGE
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M.P. Bane
COMMANDING/BY-DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED/wrh

3570
25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1930, 24 Jan 1969

USMD#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723		21Dec Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	C Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	
	C-25	PAC CP	072660		21Jan Mine Damage
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	C-34	Bn Maint	997723		30Dec Engine
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	19Jan Engine
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hdy Line
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	ROK DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCLAS - P251430H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND HOB CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

FM PAB TO: PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FROM PALAMINO

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 4.4 RT 2.0 (E) 908494

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How MOTOR SCOOTER WAS OBSERVED

3000 FEET RED LINE STATION 1/5 BREAK INSTRUCTED

ALL TO DESTROY IT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ALL LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

SCOOTER DES

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DETAINÉES ☒

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1 MOTOR SCOOTER

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

25 JAN 69 / 1429H / 200 / M163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/HAM/jla
3480
25 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 25 for the period 250001H to 252400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)SECRET
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

262400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0315		1	260315H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	260800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0820		3	260820H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0850		4	260850H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	260900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0930		6	260930H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0945		7	260945H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0947		8	260947H	H&C Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0950		9	260950H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		10	261000H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		11	261015H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		12	261030H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1055		13	261055H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	262400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			262400H	Journal is closed	
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
			260820H,	A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). No casualties moderate damage to tank,	
			261055H,	A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). Two WIA evao and two WIA non-evao, moderate damage to tank,	

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9:71

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR 280630H SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (Y) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 280630HLocation by Coordinates (F) RL4 02.1 (E) 920683

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

3/7 DECLINE DECLINE IN SPOTTED MOVEMENT
B32 WAS INSTRUCTED TO DIRECT FIRE
LINE HIT THE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B32 LAID IN ORANGE

ORANGE 9993 WCG RESULTS THIS
Time

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINESSES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

260300/0734/Jan/1963

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

-P-260820H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM: PAC TO PA

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAC24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 260820H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SHARON 066630

Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 2.4, UP 2.0 (E) NEGATIVE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WEAVING SEGMENT CHARLIE'S

ANIMAL FARM C24 STUBBED ITS TOE. TWO LEFT TOES,

2 LEFT ANKLES, 2 KNEES, 2 KNEECAPS, 2 ELBOWS,

2 CALVES, 1 THIGH, POSSIBLE BROKEN MINUS 1

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SWEEP IN PROGRESS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MI

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26 JAN 69 / 08 504 / AM / M163

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Search Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R 260945H JAN 69
FM A CO, FIRST AT BN
TO FIRST TANK BN
BT
UNCLAS

TOR: 261000H JAN 69
OON: 0835
RDC

MY SIT REPORT 26JAN69 FOR PERIOD 250001 TO 252400H JAN 69
1A(1) TASK FORCE KILG (2) 2 ONTOS 1ST PLT (3) CO H 2/7 (4) AT 0022
(5) ON GOING (6) DIV REACTION FORCE (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1B(1) CAN DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTOS 2ND PLT (3) CO I 3/1 (4) AT 998706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1C(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTOS 2ND PLT (3) CO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1D(1) OP PANTHER (2) 2 TKS HAS CO (3) SSDO (4) AT 966707 (5) ON GOING
(6) OBSERVATION AND DEFENSE (7) EARLY WARNING AND COUNTER ROCKET (8) NONE
(9) NONE
1E(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTOS 3RD PLT SECURITY PLT (3) SSDO (4) AT 946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
1F(1) THUMB (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) SSDO (4) AT 951727 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
1G(1) BEAR (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) SSDO (4) AT 947705 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
GP-4
BT

260145Z

7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

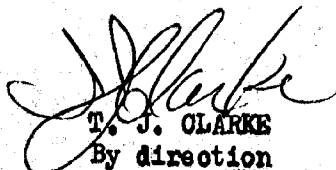
CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/odt
03000
26-69
26 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL


T. J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

9
CONFIDENTIAL
Copy / of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

29 Jan 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAO#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		Far Tower o/c Sept.
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Del
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11		X			
C12			X		ACCUMULATOR
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

M. P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

K3092ag

26 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

1830, 23 January 1969

USMD#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21			1stMar	
202164	C-22	G Co 1/1	052644		
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	097723	1stMar	21Dec Eng
201902	C-24	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
	C-25	G Co 1/1	052644	1stMar	21Jan Mine Damage
217636		PAO OP	072660		
202066	C-31				
217841	C-32	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217810	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202149	C-34	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51			1stMar	19Jan Engine
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Line
		PAO OP	072660		
225093	F-31			DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Robbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC - P261155H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ ~~SEND CLEAR~~

FM: PAC/PA

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW (✓)

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261055H 057638

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CAMP PENDELTON

Location by Coordinates (F) DUN 1.2 LEFT 3.3 (E) NEGATIVE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN COLUMN TOWING DEAD

TANK CP HIT A MINE
TIGER TO PAC ANIMAL FARM C51 STUBBED HIS TOE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C51 DAMAGE ONE TO THREE KNEES

Torsion Bar AND ANKLES POSSIBLE 75 POUND BEAR TRAP HOUSE

Sweep CLEANING IN PROGRESS INFANTRY FOUND 1 BEAR TRAP

25 METERS WEST OF COORDS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ∅

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly MIA 2 (OVER)

Friendly MIA ∅

VC/NVA KIA ∅

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED ∅

DETAINÉES ∅

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26 JAN 69 / 1201H / NYO/M163

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
P.O. Box 100, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jla
3480
26 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 26 for the period 260001H to 262400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

260820H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). No casualties moderate damage to tank.

261055H, A tank from Co. C in support of 1/1 hit a mine at (BT057638). Two WIA Evac and two WIA NonEvac, moderate damage to tank.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT 300 PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT 300 PLT</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	4 3	9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Main)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H/Jan 69

TO (Date and hour)

272400H/Jan 69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
(LATE ENTRY)		1	262030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	TSM
(LATE ENTRY)		2	262330H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	TSM
0800		3	270800H	TK BN INTSUM	TSM
0807		4	270807H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	TSM
0825		5	270825H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	TSM
0830		6	270830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	TSM
0845		7	270845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	TSM
0900		8	270900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		9	270930H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		10	270945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	271000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	271015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1350		13	271350H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	TSM
1400		14	271400H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	TSM
2400		25	272400H	TK BN SITREP	TG
2400			272400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 262030H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT920675) received M79 and SA fire from (AT922678) and (919679). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm with unknown results.

(LATE ENTRY) 262355H, A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT18691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT19645). Unknown results.

SSDU

240700H, A Co 1st AT's OP Bear (AT946704), A Vietnamese with a III MAF POW tag on arm turned himself in to OP. Two prisoners had escaped III MAF POW compound morning of 26 Jan one was killed by a Hoa Cam ambush and this one wounded POW was taken by 3rd MP Bn. to NSA hospital.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9167

FM PAB
To PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASIFIED 262115 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM 2030 920675 922678

Location by Coordinates (E) 40.5 121.0 (E) 919679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 31 B 32, WHILE

IN SUPPORT OF REG LINE M RECEIVED
 M 79
 RAVEN AND SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 31 LAID 7 ORG Beehive EAGLE

EGGS B 32 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS

3 Beehive ORG. AREA WILL BE CLEAN

UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

IJMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26

JAN

2130

69

Terry W. Lane

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

9171

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-262350H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FM PAR TO PA
INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262330H 918691

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM SISTER

Location by Coordinates (E) DWN 1.5 RT 2.8 (E) 916682

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 WHILE ON PERIMETER

DEFENSE FOR RECLINE SPOTTED 4 VC.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 3 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS. AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 JAN 69/0003H/N24/MIC3

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) RMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/dto
03000
27-69
27 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 30 copies

9
Page 1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 1MP

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		FRANTOWER OIL SEAL, NO 1 RIGHT ARM + HUB ASSY
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
B-51	202139		X		ENGINE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X	X		RANGEfinder
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		No Hyd Press in Turret
C12			X		Replenisher
C13		X			
1		X			
5		X			

M. P. Sams
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

TOR:seg
3570
27 Jan 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 26 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAO#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	26Jan	Mine Damage
217838	C-25	PAC CP	072660	2326Jan	Mine Damage
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hdy Line
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

T. G. ROBERTS

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 271350H FM: PAB To: Pa
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (H) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271158 To 271217H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm ARM 972579

Location by Coordinates (F) Right 1-9 Down 6 (E) 966576

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGERS IN SUPPORT OF CAYENNE

A FIRED PREP BEFORE track meet back off

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken All LAID 20 Red eagle eggs,
 2 yellow eggs, 1 orange egg. B52 16 Red
 eggs, AND 4 orange eggs. Area will be cleaned
 up.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 JAN 1950 69 S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s) etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mrtar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

FM DAB
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED 271250H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM BASEBALL

Location by Coordinates (F) 03.6 LL0 (E) 910495

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 RECEIVED ORDERS

FROM STATION BRAKE 6 TO LAID

EGGS ON RED LINE

BOHO**

Results or Action Taken A13 LAD L EAGLE

EGG MOTOR BIKE DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TIME

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

1 MOTOR BIKE
DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 JAN 1357 69 Terry W. Froun

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air. Montan arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jal
3480
27 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 27 for the period 270001H to 272400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(late entry) 262030H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT920675) received M79 and SA fire from (AT922678 and 919679). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm with unknown results.

(late entry) 262355H, A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT918691) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT919675). Unknown results.

b. SSDC.

270700H, A Co 1st MP's OP Bear (AT946704), A Vietnamese with a III MAF POW tag on his arm turned himself in to OP. Two prisoners had escaped III MAF POW compound morning of 26 Jan one was killed by a Hoa Can ambush and this one wounded POW was taken by 3rd MP Bn. to NSA hospital.

CONFIDENTIAL

15

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT OF S&D OPERATIONS

PATROLS
FT S&D PLT

AMBUSHES
FT S&D PLT

S&D OPS
CO

IP/OP

GOP

DAY

NIGHT 4 3

9

10

9

6. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: No Contact.

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION:

UNIT OR SECTION **1st Tank Battalion (Rein)**

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

280001E/Jan 69

TO (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour) 282400H/Jan 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0635		1	280635H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		2	280800H	TK BN INTSDM		FSM
0804		3	280804H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0815		4	280815H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0830		5	280830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0850		6	280850H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		7	280900H	NAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	280915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	280930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	280945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
2400		11	282400H	Journal is closed		FS
2400				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL. P- 280635A FM: PAB To: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 63

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 272000H To 280600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: T100

Location by Coordinates (F) Right 10 UP 5 (E) 919679

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B31 + 34, while in support of

Redins M Pan the ends.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B31 Laid up Red Eagle eggs. AND
 3 Orange Eagle eggs. Area will be cleaned up.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

28

MAR

0650

69

S. Smith

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air/Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dto
07000
20-69
28 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-53	EnMaint	AT999723	1/26	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE.
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE BLOWING OIL THROUGH TURBOCHARGER.
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53		X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821		X		AWAITING PARTS TO (up Today) INSTALL PALK.
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
F11		X			
C11			X		
C12			X		NOTURNET OIL PRESS. Replenisher (up Today)
C13		X			
C14		X			
C15		X			

9
M.P. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3570
KMD:scg
28 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON
				DEADLINE	
202044	G-11				
204921	G-12				
217798	G-13				
201911	G-14				
217782	G-15				
217769	G-21				
202064	G-22	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202059	G-23	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
201902	G-24	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
	G-25	PAO OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
		PAO OP	072660	26Jan	Mine Damage
217838	G-31				
202066	G-32	Dien Ban	065384	ROK	
217841	G-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-34	Dien Ban	065384	ROK	
202149	G-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201842		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	G-51				
217807	G-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
229161	G-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Line
225099	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. DOBBINS
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
28 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 28 for the period 280001H to 282400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

292400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	281640H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	281840H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		3	290800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0808		4	290808H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0810		5	290810H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0830		6	290830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0925		7	290925H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1000		8	291000H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		9	291015H	Co A 1st Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		10	291030H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		11	291045H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		12	201100F	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1900		13	291900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	292400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			292400H	Journal is closed	
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					
			(Late Entry)	281840H, One tank while in support of 1/7 received sniper fire. Tank returned fire 90mm HE, 2 rounds and 150 .50 cal rounds. Action resulted in 1 one AK47 rifle captured.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XD / 17

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report **B1**

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured **284840H**CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: **DANTO 968571**Location by Coordinates (E) **U 11 1 2 8** (E) **962571 + 962572**

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **SUPPORTING GAYANNE A TIGERS****RECEIVED GUESSING SAME DAY PREAM.**

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken **B11 LAYED 2 RED EAGLE EGGS****150 CARTRIDGE EGGS AREA TO BE CLEANED LATER**

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GAMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) **LAK 47**

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

28 JAN 69 / 2201 / PKC / 163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Co / ~~11/17~~
XO / ~~11/17~~

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U -P- 282130H PAO TO: PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 281640H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PIANO 972571

Location by Coordinates (F) 41.1 17.2 (E) 968574

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SUPPORTING CAYMANNE A TIGERS
SHOT AWAY REINFORCED BUNKER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B11 LAID 11 RED, 2 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, 1050 PARTRIDGE EGGS 2000

CANARY EGGS, B12 LAID 3 RED EAGLE EGGS 400

PARTRIDGE EGGS 300 CANARY EGGS B14 LAID 5 RED,

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

28 JAN 69 / 2158 / PKC / 163

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secor Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MEF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

29 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TENDRY, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE, NO 1 RT. HUB SEAL
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE Blowing O.I.L
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-55			X		T.E. Dec
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C11		X		TURRET	
C12		X			
				OP DL	
				C13	X
				C14	X
				C15	X

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/dtc
 03000
 29-69
 29 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	AT8882	1/26	DL
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

9

CONFIDENTIAL
 Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
3570
29 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 28 Jan 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217749	C-21	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan ENG
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
217050	C-25	PAC OP	072660	26Jan	Mine Damage
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	156583	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK OP	157623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	156583	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan Hay Mine
225095	F-31	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

K E Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

CO/111
LO/15

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

W R 300600H FM PAB TO: PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291900H TO 300400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CNEUV 934662 930645 924667

Location by Coordinates (F) 12.4 D.8 (E) 951653 920646

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Supporting RECLINE Kilo B33

AND B34 RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAYED 12 RED, 30 ORANGE

AND 3 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS. B34 LAYED 10

RED 4 ORANGE AND 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS AREA

TO BE CLEANED LATER

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 0645 / PKC / 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Second Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/1ja
3480
29 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 29 for the period 290001H to 292400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LE/FP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By Direction

CONFIDENTIAL

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H/Jan69

TO (Date and hour)

302400H/Jan69

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	291815H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0001		2	300001H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0000		3	300000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0748		4	300748H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		5	300800H	TK BN INFO	FSM
0815		6	300815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		7	300830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		8	300850H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0900		9	300900H	HLS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		10	300915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0920		11	300920H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		12	300930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		13	300945H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		14	301000H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2300		15	302300H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	302400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			302400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry), 291920H, Three tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT968572) and (AT968575) came under intense sniper fire and AR fire from all sides (AT966575), (AT974575), (AT967570) and (AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M1's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO/MAR
X/P

FM: PAB
TO: PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 292230H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B L A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291815H To 291950H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 966575 991573

Location by Coordinates (E) 02 8 2.8 DLS 2.4 (E) 967570, 967576

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CAYENE A AND TIGERS B 24, 12

B14 & B51, CAME UNDER INTENSE SNIPER FIRE DAYDREAM AND

BUT WEAPONS FIRE FROM FLANKS, REAR AND FRONT

40 NVA WERE OBSERVED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B12 LAID 12 RED, 1 ORANGE, 1500 PART, 50

1200 CANARY. B14 LAID 11 RED, 3 YELLOW, 3 ORANGE 1500

PART, 1400 CANARY, B51 LAID UNKNOWN AMOUNT AT

THIS TIME.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0 GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

INDIA Friendly VIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

VC/NVA KIA 12 NVA JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO

WIMA DETAINEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

29 JAN 2250 69

*BT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11 340815N FM BAR TO LA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *BL*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured *340815H*CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) *100 967581*Location by Coordinates (F) *100 967581* (E) *966581*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *VC/VA/VC INT SOUTH ARMS FIRE*

7th MAR
ON CAVE AND A AND BCL POSITION

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken *HE Beehive*
1 GREEN, AND 1 YELLOW FALLS COCS. INCLUDING
1 CANNISTER WP
FIRE CEASED FOR REST OF NIGHT.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA *1*

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA *1*

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA *1*

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA *1*VC/NVA CAPTURED *1*DETAINES *1*

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) *1*

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *1*

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

3d 7 Apr 0854H 1969 Robert J. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

FM: PAB
TO: PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

11NCLAS - P- 301345H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 300100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ARM 966584

Location by Coordinates (F) D. 0. 6, R. L. 6 (E) 960580

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B52 IN SUPPORT OF

177 OPERATION
CAYENNE A ON TRACK MEET RECEIVED

SMALL ARMC FIRE FROM TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 2 ORANGE LEAGUE

EGGS 2 YELLOW, 5000 CANARY, 1000 PART

AREA NOT CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

30

JAN

1400

69

*F1, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/dto
03000
30-69
30 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	Bn Maint	AT999723	26th Mar Regt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

10

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

30 JAN 69
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & MaintO)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X		DL-Engine
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		DL-Engine
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		TEDEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X		DL-Engine
F-22	211233		X		DL-Engine
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C-11		X			
C-12		X			
				C13	X
				C14	X
				C15	X

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg

30 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 29 Jan 1969

USID#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINED	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202164	C-22	Bn Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	Eng
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
	C-25	PAC OP	072660	26Jan	
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	C-34	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201842	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	-DS 1stMar26 Jan	Mine Damage
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar20 Jan	
225095	F-31	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

CO/H
X/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u -P- 301130H PAA TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAA 38

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) R00 975 804

887843, 895843

Location by Coordinates (F) R5.5 W 2.4 (T)

886836

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

AT 1000H

TANKS

Fired

TIGERS LAYED

90
 EAGLE EGGS TO ZERO AND BORE SIGHT EAGLE Egg

LAYER, ALSO TO FAMILIARIZE NEW BOXERS. A52
 TANKERS

LAYED 11 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS
 HE WP

A51 LAYED 13 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE
 HE WP

EGGS. A32 LAYED 12 RED EAGLE EGGS, 3 YELLOW EAGLE
 HE WP

ECHO*

Results or Action Taken

NEG.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

JIMMIE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

30

JAN

69

1215

PKC

163

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM DIAMOND 966584

Location by Coordinates (E) DN. 6 RT 1.6 (E) 966584

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A, RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

CABLE 6665 500 PART RIDER

2000 CANARY AREA NOT CLEANED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

31 JAN 69 69 Jerry A. Hume

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, army commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/jla
3480
30 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 30 for the period 300001H to 302400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None.
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(LATE ENTRY) 291920H, Three tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT968572 and AT968575) come under intense sniper fire and AR fire from all sides (AT966575, AT971573, AT967570 and AT967576). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 12 enemy KIA.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PIT</u>
DAY						
NIGHT	4	3		9	10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Main)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

310001H/Jan69

312400H/Jan69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
(Late Entry)		1	301700H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		2	301730H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		3	301730H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
(Late Entry)		4	302240H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		5	310800H	TK BN JMSUM	FSM
0825		6	310825H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0847		7	310847H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		8	310850H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		9	310900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0915		10	310915H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0930		11	310930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0945		12	310945H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1105		13	311105H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	312400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			312400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry), 301730H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper and AR fire from (AT973589). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M's. Unknown results.

(Late Entry), 301700H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) spotted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90mm and .50 cal MG resulting in one enemy KIA, one AK47, 4 magazines and 300 rds ammo.

(LATE ENTRY), 302240H, a Tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT965578) received SA and grenade fire from (AT967577). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and M's; unk results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

567 KIRSCH

CO
XO/4

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P-302010H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PALAMINO 908496

Location by Coordinates (E) UPH.6 RT L.8 (E) 908495

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B21 + B25 REACTING TO A

GRANDSTAND IN DISTRESS SPOTTED 7 UC IN
TREELINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B25 LAID 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS

400 PARTIAL E EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JLIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 AK47 4 MAGA-

ZINES, 300 RNDs AK47 Ammo

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 1020 H / 200 / M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air/Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO / 4
XO / 4

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P-310930H FM PAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (+)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301730Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: Roby

Location by Coordinates (E) Down 6 967584 (D) 973589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B13, supporting CAUENNE A,

Received daydream and Auto. weapon fire

FM: Tree Line

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B13 LAID 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS
2 Red, 250 PAR, 400 CAN. AREA WAS SWEEPED
UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 3/2 NVA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINÉES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

31 JAN 0950 69 S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO / H
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P-301805H FM PAB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (M) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ARM 967534

Location by Coordinates (F) BWN-6 RT 1.7 (E) 973589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B13, SUPPORTING CHANNE A

RECEIVED DAYDREAM AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM
TREE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B13 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS,

2 RED EAGLE EGGS, 250 PARTRIDGE 400

CANARY. AREA WILL BE CLEAN UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

30 JAN 69 / 1830H / NM / M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO
XO/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 302335H EMPAB TOPA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302240A

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LEC 965578

Location by Coordinates (F) PWN 1.2 RT 1.5 (E) 967577

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF CVANNEA

25/30 VC/NVA OPEN FIRE SMALL ARMS AND
GRENADES FROM BUNKER AND TREELINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B1 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS
1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG 200 CANARY EGGS B51
LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS 3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND
1000 CANARY EGGS BUNKER DESTROYED AREA WILL

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA (✓)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly WIA (✓)

Friendly MIA (✓)

VC/NVA KIA (✓)

JULIETT

KILO

JIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED (✓)

DETAINES (✓)

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

30 JAN 69 / 2358H / NW / ML 13

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmm
03000
31-69
31 January 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAO#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Supports	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / pages

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & Mainto)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TENDR, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993		X	ENGINE & HUBBOAL	
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X	ENGINE	
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X	T.E. Def	
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X	ENGINE	
F-22	211233		X	ENGINE	
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			
C11		X			
C12			X	Ballistic Computer	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3570
120100g

31 Jan 1969

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of

1830, 30 January 1969

USMD#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING LATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	C-11				
201921	C-12				
217798	C-13				
201911	C-14				
217782	C-15				
217769	C-21				
202164	C-22	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
202059	C-23	En Maint	997723	21Dec	Eng
201902	C-24	En Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan Eng
	C-25	PAO OP	072660		23Jan Mine Damage
		PAO OP	072660		26Jan
217838	C-31				
202088	C-32	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
217841	C-33	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	C-34	Dien Ban	063584	ROK	
202149	C-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201842		ROK OP	137623	ROK	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
229161	C-53	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	20Jan
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	
		PAO OP	072660	DS 1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

R E Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P 311215H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND HQ CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 311205HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM PALAMINOLocation by Coordinates (F) RT 3-0 UP 5.4 (E) 928512

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE CHLIF COOH OF CLAMBAHE

B24 OBSERVED THE GRANDSTAND AT WATERHOLE NUMBER
THREE RECEIVING DAYDREAM EGGS. B24 OBSERVED ONE
VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B24 LAD SA PARTIRIDLE EGGS;

BODY FELL THROUGH AIR AND WAS PICKED UP BY
GRANDSTAND

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 0 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINERS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

31 JAN 69/1215H/7400/m:63

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/jla
3480
31 Jan 1969

My SITREP 31 for the period 310001H to 312400H January 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(LATE ENTRY) 301730H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT967584) received sniper and AR fire from (973589). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Unknown results.

(LATE ENTRY) 301700H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/5 at (AT908496) spotted enemy troops at (AT908495). Tanks fired 90 mm and 50 cal. MG resulting in one enemy KIA, one AK47, 4 magazines and 300 rounds ammo.

(LATE ENTRY) 302240H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT965578) received SA and Grenades fire from (AT967577). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Unknown results.

b. SSDG. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS				
	FT.	SQD	PIF	FT	SQD	PIF	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

15
J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED